

PROVINCIAL TREASURY
WESTERN CAPE
PRIVATE BAG X9165 CAPE TOWN 8000
2015-06-25
7 WALE STREET, CAPE TOWN 8001
BUSINESS INFORMATION
AND DATA MANAGEMENT



LANGEBERG

MUNISIPALITEIT MUNICIPALITY MASIPALA



Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF)

BUDGET:

2015/16 – 2017/18

LANGEBERG
Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
Private Bag X2
ASHTON
6715



SECTION A – Part 1.....	4
1. Glossary.....	4
2. Mayors Report.....	6
3. Resolutions.....	7
4. Executive Summary.....	8
5. Annual Budget Tables.....	14
A1 Consolidated Budget Summary	14
A2 Budgeted Financial Performance – By Standard Classification	15
A3 Budgeted Financial Performance – By Municipal Vote	16
A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)	17
A5 Budget Capital Expenditure by Vote and Funding	18
A6 Budgeted Financial Position	19
A7 Budget Cash Flows	20
A8 Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation.....	21
A9 Asset Management.....	22
A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement	23
SECTION A – Part 2.....	24
1. Budget Process Overview	24
2. IDP Overview and Amendments	26
3. Measurable performance objectives and indicators.....	28
4. Overview of Budget Related Policies and Amendments	31
5. Overview of Budget Assumptions.....	42
6. Overview of Budget Funding	44
7. Expenditure on allocations and grant Programmes	52
8. Allocations or grants made by the Municipality	53
9. Councillor allowances and employee benefits	53
10. Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow	55
11. Capital spending detail.....	55
12. Legislation compliance status	55
13. Other supporting documents	55
14. Municipal Manager's quality certification	56
SECTION B – BUDGET	57
1. Operating Budget	57

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

2.	Capital Budget	58
3.	Tariffs for Rates, Refuse, Water and Electricity.....	59
4.	Sundry Tariffs	60
5.	Municipal Budget Circular for the 2015/16 MTREF	61
6.	Service Level Standards	62
7.	Budget Schedules	63

LANGEBERG
 Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
 Private Bag X2
 ASHTON
 6715

SECTION A – Part 1

1. Glossary

Adjustments Budgets – Prescribed in section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. It is the formal means by which a municipality may revise its budget during a financial year.

Allocations – Money received from Provincial and National Treasury.

Budget – The financial plan of a municipality.

Budget related policy – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget.

Capital Expenditure – Spending on municipal assets such as land, buildings and vehicles. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on a municipality's balance sheet.

Cash Flow Statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality, and the month end balances of cash and short term investments. Cash receipts and payments do not always coincide with budgeted revenue and expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month that the services or goods are received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. The annual piece of legislation that indicate the allocations from National Government to Local Government.

Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to assist with free basic services.

GDFI - Gross Domestic Fixed Investment

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates comparisons between municipalities.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of a municipality.

KPI – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.

LM – Langeberg Municipality

MFMA - Municipal Finance Management Act (No 53 of 2003). The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework as prescribed by the MFMA sets out indicative revenue and projected expenditure for the budget year plus two outer financial years to determine the affordability level.

Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of a municipality such as general expenses, salaries & wages and repairs & maintenance.

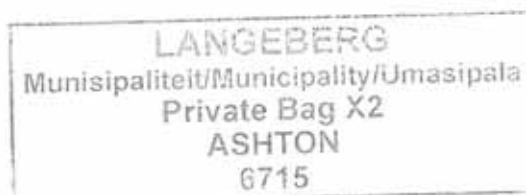
Rates – Local Government tax based on assessed valuation of a property.

TMA – Total Municipal Account

SDBIP – Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Strategic Objectives – The main priorities of a municipality as set out in the IDP Budgeted spending must contribute towards achievement of these strategic objectives.

Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided, usually at department level.



2. Mayors Report

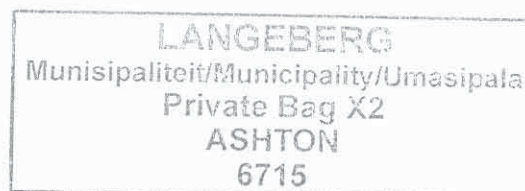
To be distributed at the Council Meeting.

LANGEBERG
Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umsipala
Private Bag X2
ASHTON
6715

3. Resolutions

That Council approves the following:

- (a) That the consolidated Operating budget of R 554 277 580, Capital budget of R 51 623 720, and budgeted cash flows, as set out in the Municipal Budget be adopted by Council and that it constitute the Budget of the Council for 2015/16 financial year as well as medium term (indicative) budgets for the 2016/17 and 2017/18 financial years be approved.
- (b) That the Integrated Development Plan and any amendments thereto, be approved.
- (c) That the rates and tariffs for water, electricity and other municipal services be approved.
- (d) That all other matters prescribed in sections 17(1) (a-e); 17(2) and 17(3) (a-m) of the Municipal Finance Management Act that are included or accompany the budget document be approved.
- (e) That the Tariff, Rates, Cash Management & Investment, Credit Control & Debt Collection, Virement, Supply Chain Management, Asset Management, Budget and Funding and Reserves Policy be approved.
- (f) That the measurable performance objectives for 2015/16 for operating revenue by source and by vote be approved.



4. Executive Summary

The Municipality's 2015/16 budget amounts to R 605 901 300, represented by a Capital Budget of R 51 623 720 and an Operating Budget of R 554 277 580.

Primary Operating Budget revenue- and expenditure categories reflect the following year-on-year budget value increases (estimated 2015/16 vs. adjusted 2014/15 budget):

Revenue / tariff increases

- Rates Tariffs for Residential and Business property will reduce by 2% to 3%.
- The increase of Water Tariffs will be 8%.
- The increase of Sanitation Tariffs will be 8%.
- The tariff increase for Refuse Removal will be 10%
- The increase of Electricity Tariffs will be 12.8%.

Expenditure category increases

- | | | |
|---|---|--------|
| • Salaries and Wages (including increments) | : | 7% |
| • General Expenses | : | 4.8% |
| • Repairs & Maintenance (increase) | : | 68% |
| • Capital Costs (increase) | : | 7.6% |
| • Bulk Purchases (Water and Electricity) | : | 14.24% |

The projected increase results from a combination of factors such as (relatively low) generic growth to core tariff-based services, operational efficiencies and revenue-related policies aimed at optimising and sustaining all revenue sources.

The financing of capital expenditure from own funds (CRR) totals R 22 401 900. This amount represents an increase to originally planned values and is earmarked to address specific infrastructural capital investment aligned to IDP focus areas. This level is considered to be affordable over the MTREF 3-year period.

Capital investment funding excluding Own Funding represents a significant portion (56.61%) of the Municipality's Capital Budget in 2015/16 and consist mainly of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG).

Langeberg Municipality has prepared a multi-year budget in accordance with the Municipal Budgeting and Reporting Regulations and is presented in the table below:

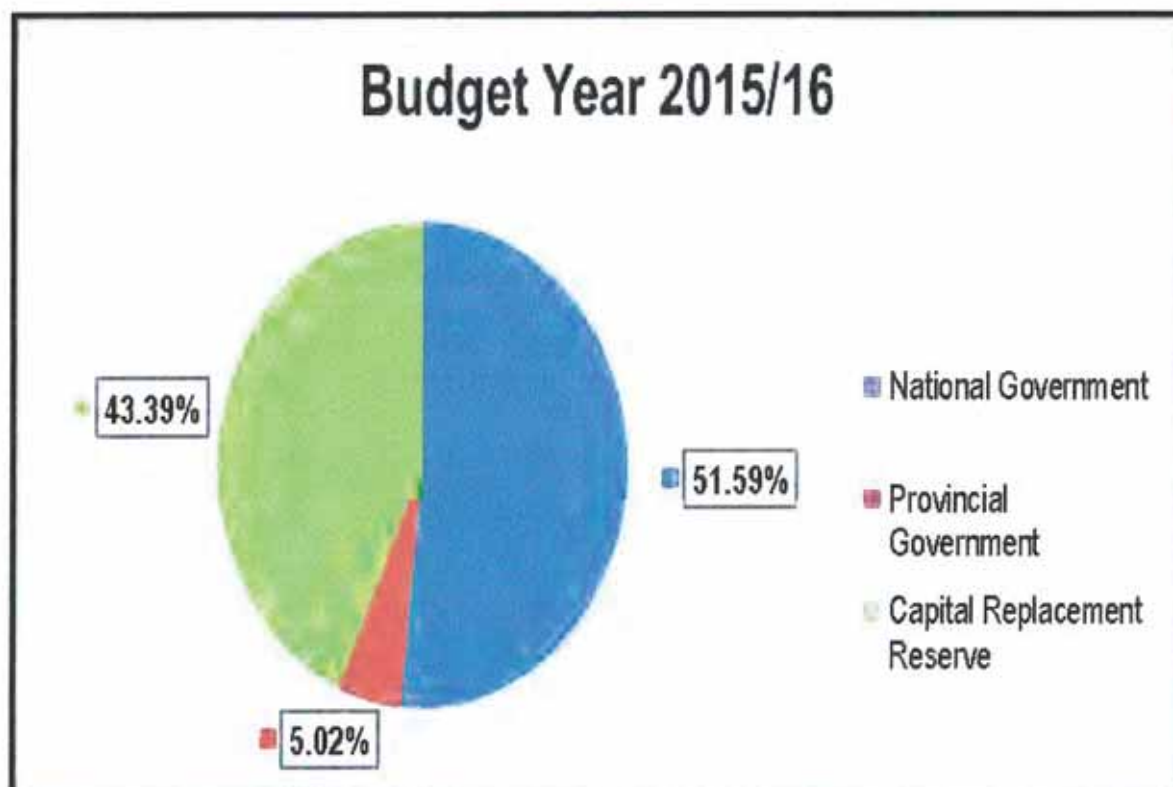
Budget Summary- Capital

	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<u>Capital expenditure - Vote</u>			
<u>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</u>			
Vote 1 - FINANCE	-	-	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	-	-	-
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	5 074 570	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES	3 489 000	-	-
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	43 060 150	46 342 810	47 590 360
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	51 623 720	46 342 810	47 590 360
<u>Capital Expenditure - Standard</u>			
<i>Governance and administration</i>	2 624 570	-	-
Executive and council	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office	-	-	-
Corporate services	2 624 570	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>	6 589 000	2 500 000	2 500 000
Community and social services	5 089 000	-	-
Sport and recreation	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-
Housing	1 500 000	2 500 000	2 500 000
Health	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	11 018 780	19 383 330	8 500 000
Planning and development	-	-	-
Road transport	10 168 780	19 383 330	8 500 000
Environmental protection	850 000	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>	31 391 370	24 459 480	36 590 360
Electricity	5 054 390	4 579 650	3 298 250
Water	3 528 430	11 929 830	24 792 110
Waste water management	8 969 830	4 400 000	6 600 000
Waste management	13 838 720	3 550 000	1 900 000
<i>Other</i>			
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	51 623 720	46 342 810	47 590 360

The MTREF Capital Budget will be funded as follow:

	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Funded by:			
National Government	26 632 820	20 872 810	20 990 360
Provincial Government	2 589 000	-	-
District Municipality			
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	29 221 820	20 872 810	20 990 360
Public contributions & donations			
Internally generated funds	22 401 900	25 470 000	26 600 000
Total Capital Funding	51 623 720	46 342 810	47 590 360

The graph below shows the capital expenditure for 2015/16 per funding source expressed as a %:



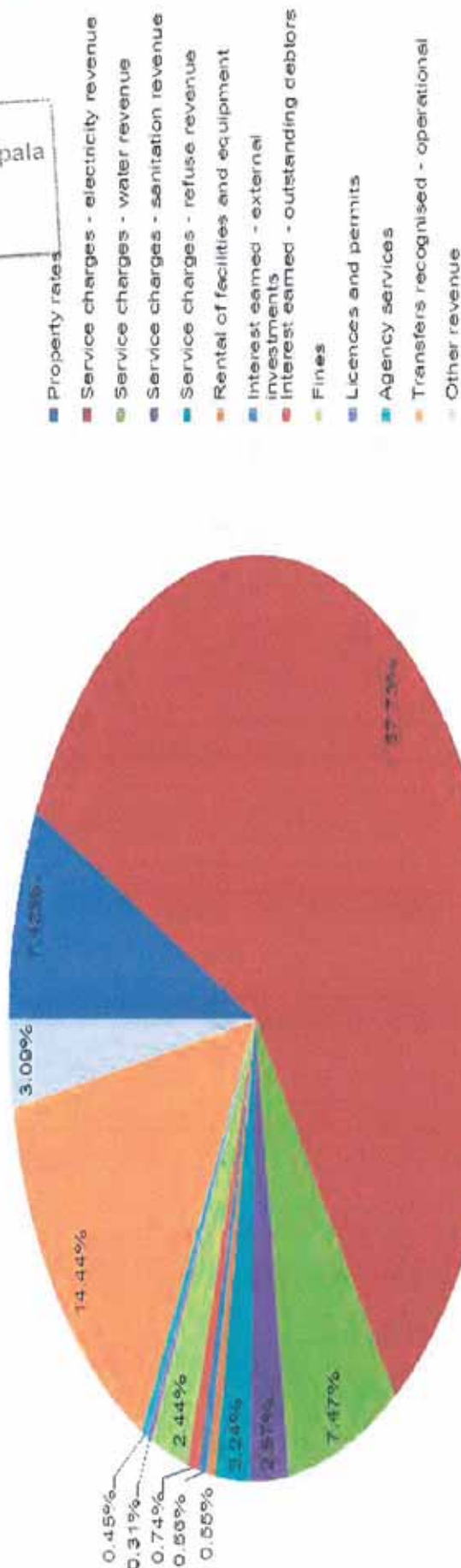
Budget Summary – Operating

WC026 Langeberg - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)			
Description	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand			
Revenue By Source			
Property rates	38 577 290	41 784 840	44 386 630
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	486 940	515 670	544 550
Service charges - electricity revenue	303 898 320	337 566 450	357 838 500
Service charges - water revenue	39 308 360	42 547 560	46 275 240
Service charges - sanitation revenue	13 504 140	15 152 900	17 087 290
Service charges - refuse revenue	11 804 720	13 624 330	15 886 950
Service charges - other			
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 896 140	3 067 210	3 239 150
Interest earned - external investments	2 939 850	3 072 150	3 210 400
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 883 180	4 112 300	4 342 600
Dividends received	-	-	-
Fines	12 864 740	13 623 790	14 386 750
Licences and permits	1 635 280	1 731 810	1 828 860
Agency services	2 366 310	2 505 930	2 646 280
Transfers recognised - operational	75 991 580	116 696 190	90 287 640
Other revenue	16 282 070	17 584 890	19 167 810
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	526 438 920	613 586 020	621 128 650
Expenditure By Type			
Employee related costs	159 969 540	168 775 830	181 249 220
Remuneration of councillors	8 858 480	9 337 990	9 843 450
Debt impairment	16 772 890	17 434 190	18 222 890
Depreciation & asset impairment	21 744 640	26 639 310	30 440 810
Finance charges	8 665 780	12 571 930	12 779 820
Bulk purchases	241 735 310	255 997 720	270 333 630
Other materials			
Contracted services	1 992 520	2 110 100	2 228 300
Transfers and grants	125 760	133 180	140 640
Other expenditure	94 412 660	137 919 270	113 909 680
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	554 277 580	630 919 520	639 148 440
Surplus/(Deficit)	-27 838 660	-17 333 500	-18 019 790
Transfers recognised - capital	29 221 820	20 872 810	20 990 360
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-
Contributed assets			
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	1 383 160	3 539 310	2 970 570
Taxation			
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 383 160	3 539 310	2 970 570
Attributable to minorities			
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 383 160	3 539 310	2 970 570
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 383 160	3 539 310	2 970 570

LANEGERG
Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
Private Bag X2
ASHTON
6715

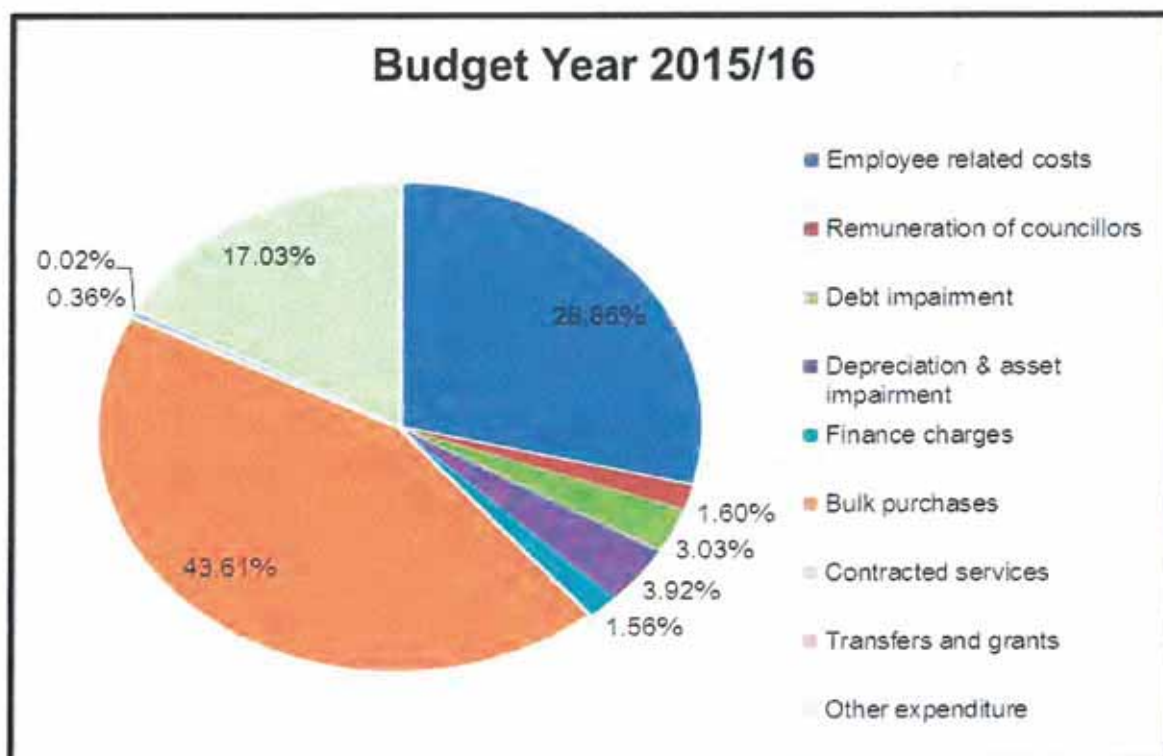
Revenue by Source: The graph below shows the funding of the 2015/16 budget per revenue source expressed as a %.

Budget Year 2015/16



LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Expenditure by Type: The graph below shows how the 2015/16 budget will be spent per expenditure type expressed as %



Free Basic Services

The municipality is currently providing free basic services to 7 472 indigent consumers and the amount in Rand value is shown below:

• Refuse	R 9 305 140
• Water (Basic charges)	R 3 635 600
• Sewerage	R 12 038 740
• Electricity	R 4 272 650

LANGEBERG
 Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
 Private Bag X2
 ASHTON
 6715

5. Annual Budget Tables

A1 Consolidated Budget Summary

WC026 Langeberg - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	28 262	30 150	32 678	34 592	33 692	33 692	39 064	42 301	44 931
Service charges	250 168	276 233	294 331	335 990	330 990	330 990	368 516	408 891	437 088
Investment revenue	3 929	3 308	2 844	3 513	2 813	2 813	2 940	3 072	3 210
Transfers recognised - operational	60 377	82 118	75 245	77 797	84 885	84 885	75 992	116 696	90 288
Other own revenue	25 138	27 072	31 989	26 971	37 254	37 254	39 928	42 626	45 611
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	367 874	418 880	437 086	478 863	489 635	489 635	526 439	613 586	621 129
Employee costs	108 699	119 879	129 208	148 804	151 097	151 097	159 970	168 776	181 249
Remuneration of councillors	6 420	7 099	7 714	8 404	8 404	8 404	8 858	9 338	9 843
Depreciation & asset impairment	21 339	16 814	20 171	20 112	20 112	20 112	21 745	26 639	30 441
Finance charges	7 245	7 264	7 570	8 050	8 050	8 050	8 666	12 572	12 780
Materials and bulk purchases	160 291	176 635	184 970	211 805	206 805	206 805	241 735	255 998	270 334
Transfers and grants	74	-	-	100	120	120	126	133	141
Other expenditure	76 088	78 587	91 369	95 497	116 854	116 854	113 178	157 464	134 361
Total Expenditure	380 157	406 279	441 002	492 772	511 441	511 441	554 278	630 920	639 148
Surplus/(Deficit)	(12 283)	12 602	(3 916)	(13 909)	(21 806)	(21 806)	(27 839)	(17 334)	(18 020)
Transfers recognised - capital	15 608	21 270	25 282	21 079	24 203	24 203	29 222	20 873	20 990
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	3 325	33 872	21 366	7 170	2 397	2 397	1 383	3 539	2 971
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	3 325	33 872	21 366	7 170	2 397	2 397	1 383	3 539	2 971
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	38 663	52 169	51 858	54 440	58 818	58 818	51 624	46 343	47 590
Transfers recognised - capital	22 006	22 573	25 281	21 079	24 203	24 203	29 222	20 873	20 990
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	16 657	29 597	26 576	33 361	34 615	34 615	22 402	25 470	26 600
Total sources of capital funds	38 663	52 169	51 858	54 440	58 818	58 818	51 624	46 343	47 590
Financial position									
Total current assets	127 993	130 822	125 056	125 761	114 478	114 478	135 089	126 807	122 272
Total non current assets	459 297	501 018	532 110	571 336	575 714	575 714	603 074	621 635	638 187
Total current liabilities	65 698	74 942	72 676	78 928	82 681	82 681	71 869	77 529	80 901
Total non current liabilities	80 025	83 008	89 234	97 782	97 782	97 782	98 634	99 714	105 388
Community wealth/Equity	441 568	473 890	495 256	520 386	509 728	509 728	567 660	571 199	574 170
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	26 354	55 721	45 983	55 732	66 705	66 705	53 715	52 159	56 016
Net cash from (used) investing	(37 912)	(55 300)	(52 681)	(48 947)	(57 525)	(57 525)	(49 624)	(46 963)	(48 340)
Net cash from (used) financing	(2 596)	(3 054)	(3 387)	(3 109)	(3 109)	(3 109)	(2 414)	(3 387)	(3 628)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	73 915	71 282	61 197	78 552	67 268	67 268	68 946	70 754	74 802
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation									
Cash and investments available	73 967	71 373	61 307	78 657	67 373	67 373	69 071	70 886	74 941
Application of cash and investments	14 053	12 253	8 030	71 814	62 173	62 173	54 504	55 223	59 019
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	59 913	59 120	53 277	6 842	5 200	5 200	14 567	15 663	15 922
Asset management									
Asset register summary (WDV)	456 873	497 382	529 710	568 121	572 030	572 030	601 909	621 613	638 762
Depreciation & asset impairment	21 339	16 814	20 171	20 112	20 112	20 112	21 745	26 639	30 441
Renewal of Existing Assets	5 801	25 893	35 672	13 199	12 534	12 534	20 863	18 033	11 200
Repairs and Maintenance	11 780	12 142	14 856	14 631	15 801	15 801	26 594	27 367	28 143
Free services									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	17 798	18 243	21 261	19 073	19 073	19 073	19 111	19 161	19 218
Revenue cost of free services provided	18 481	15 634	25 013	26 764	26 764	26 764	26 818	26 887	26 968
Households below minimum service level									
Water:	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	7	7
Sanitation/sewerage:	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Energy:	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Refuse:	7	7	7	8	8	8	8	8	8

A2 Budgeted Financial Performance – By Standard Classification

WC026 Langeberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Standard										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		86 953	71 586	73 118	77 146	77 054	77 054	82 973	87 715	92 982
Executive and council		1 760	714	418	240	740	740	251	271	296
Budget and treasury office		83 517	67 373	70 539	74 519	73 906	73 906	80 237	85 789	90 908
Corporate services		1 676	3 499	2 160	2 388	2 408	2 408	2 485	1 654	1 779
<i>Community and public safety</i>		21 197	35 108	40 127	25 515	43 803	43 803	34 582	73 800	45 143
Community and social services		9 920	9 306	7 829	8 474	9 214	9 214	10 842	11 041	9 593
Sport and recreation		201	214	525	702	946	946	295	313	330
Public safety		5 002	7 418	14 565	6 079	16 219	16 219	16 998	18 003	19 017
Housing		6 074	18 170	17 208	10 260	17 424	17 424	6 448	44 443	16 202
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		1 055	2 828	2 631	4 687	4 307	4 307	11 688	15 011	2 801
Planning and development		694	1 664	2 072	4 313	3 716	3 716	3 597	2 272	2 476
Road transport		202	1 024	404	130	347	347	7 835	12 469	39
Environmental protection		159	139	155	244	244	244	256	271	286
<i>Trading services</i>		274 276	330 629	346 492	392 594	388 674	388 674	426 417	457 933	501 194
Electricity		214 550	236 579	249 716	286 278	282 278	282 278	315 560	349 526	369 667
Water		28 460	35 056	48 863	56 900	56 900	56 900	45 759	53 713	71 072
Waste water management		17 483	35 298	28 994	29 486	29 486	29 486	34 654	31 165	34 054
Waste management		13 784	23 695	18 920	19 930	20 010	20 010	30 444	23 529	26 400
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	2	383 482	440 150	462 368	499 942	513 838	513 838	555 661	634 459	642 119
Expenditure - Standard										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		64 693	62 837	71 898	83 917	91 792	91 792	87 761	93 807	98 907
Executive and council		26 324	24 828	25 777	37 359	37 962	37 962	32 092	33 965	35 899
Budget and treasury office		21 181	18 535	24 512	24 467	31 670	31 670	30 523	33 341	35 575
Corporate services		17 188	19 474	21 609	22 090	22 159	22 159	25 146	26 501	27 433
<i>Community and public safety</i>		45 435	46 950	59 705	57 802	73 120	73 120	64 769	107 353	84 307
Community and social services		10 949	15 248	20 759	22 589	22 500	22 500	23 725	25 289	26 752
Sport and recreation		2 223	2 878	3 388	3 830	4 025	4 025	4 161	4 350	4 609
Public safety		12 288	15 885	21 473	18 236	26 296	26 296	27 288	28 762	30 540
Housing		19 975	12 940	14 085	13 146	20 299	20 299	9 595	48 953	22 405
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		33 236	34 313	35 908	39 781	39 127	39 127	44 126	46 818	50 671
Planning and development		5 803	7 535	7 550	9 014	8 390	8 390	11 634	11 178	11 924
Road transport		14 184	14 682	16 096	16 973	16 823	16 823	18 072	20 079	22 329
Environmental protection		13 249	12 095	12 262	13 794	13 914	13 914	14 419	15 360	16 417
<i>Trading services</i>		236 794	262 178	273 491	311 273	307 402	307 402	357 622	383 142	405 264
Electricity		178 507	198 833	210 758	238 756	235 014	235 014	282 070	302 656	319 013
Water		27 807	29 232	29 406	36 108	36 108	36 108	37 302	39 665	42 818
Waste water management		11 144	11 308	12 001	12 783	12 783	12 783	13 910	14 650	15 371
Waste management		19 335	22 805	21 326	23 626	23 497	23 497	24 339	26 171	28 062
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	380 157	406 279	441 002	492 772	511 441	511 441	554 278	630 920	639 148
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		3 325	33 872	21 366	7 170	2 397	2 397	1 383	3 539	2 971

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

A3 Budgeted Financial Performance – By Municipal Vote

WC026 Langeberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - FINANCE		83 517	67 373	70 539	74 519	73 906	73 906	80 237	85 789	90 908
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		1 760	714	403	240	740	740	251	271	296
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		679	2 087	3 082	4 618	4 238	4 238	3 410	1 042	1 116
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		15 665	18 783	22 468	15 041	25 941	25 941	28 372	29 605	29 198
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		281 861	351 194	365 875	405 525	409 013	409 013	443 391	517 751	520 602
Total Revenue by Vote	2	383 482	440 150	462 368	499 942	513 838	513 838	555 661	634 459	642 119
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - FINANCE		21 181	18 535	24 512	24 467	31 670	31 670	30 523	33 341	35 575
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		24 125	22 185	22 966	27 384	27 986	27 986	28 769	30 434	32 134
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		27 173	35 090	40 870	44 581	43 549	43 549	44 872	46 160	48 897
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		30 590	34 027	42 462	42 550	51 310	51 310	54 727	57 669	60 644
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		277 088	296 442	310 193	353 790	356 926	356 926	395 388	463 316	461 899
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	380 157	406 279	441 002	482 772	511 441	511 441	554 278	630 920	639 148
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	3 325	33 872	21 366	7 170	2 397	2 397	1 383	3 539	2 971

LANGEBERG
Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
Private Bag X2
ASHTON
6715

A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

WC026 Langeberg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

WC026 Langeberg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)										
Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue By Source										
Property rates	2	27 950	29 807	32 284	34 146	33 246	33 246	38 577	41 785	44 387
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		312	343	394	446	446	446	487	516	545
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	209 848	228 409	240 873	276 358	271 358	271 358	303 898	337 566	357 839
Service charges - water revenue	2	22 446	25 531	31 002	36 397	36 397	36 397	39 308	42 548	46 275
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	9 927	12 439	12 466	12 504	12 504	12 504	13 504	15 153	17 087
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	7 947	9 855	9 991	10 732	10 732	10 732	11 805	13 624	15 887
Service charges - other						-	-			
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 668	2 091	2 053	2 672	2 763	2 763	2 896	3 067	3 239
Interest earned - external investments		3 929	3 306	2 844	3 513	2 813	2 813	2 940	3 072	3 210
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2 314	2 524	2 893	3 154	3 554	3 554	3 883	4 112	4 343
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		1 835	4 018	1 077	2 275	12 275	12 275	12 865	13 624	14 387
Licences and permits		1 261	1 113	10 846	1 418	1 560	1 560	1 635	1 732	1 829
Agency services		1 814	2 169	2 490	2 258	2 258	2 258	2 366	2 506	2 646
Transfers recognised - operational		60 377	82 118	75 245	77 797	84 885	84 885	75 992	116 696	90 288
Other revenue	2	16 245	15 156	12 630	15 193	14 843	14 843	16 282	17 585	19 168
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		367 874	418 880	437 086	478 863	489 635	489 635	526 439	613 586	621 129
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs	2	108 699	119 879	129 208	148 804	151 097	151 097	159 970	168 776	181 249
Remuneration of councillors		6 420	7 099	7 714	8 404	8 404	8 404	8 858	9 338	9 843
Debt impairment	3	4 512	10 951	14 799	8 241	16 241	16 241	16 773	17 434	18 223
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	21 339	16 814	20 171	20 112	20 112	20 112	21 745	26 639	30 441
Finance charges		7 245	7 264	7 570	8 050	8 050	8 050	8 666	12 572	12 780
Bulk purchases	2	160 291	176 635	184 970	211 805	206 805	206 805	241 735	255 998	270 334
Other materials	8									
Contracted services		1 105	981	1 180	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 993	2 110	2 228
Transfers and grants		74	-	-	100	120	120	126	133	141
Other expenditure	4, 5	70 424	65 753	75 155	85 357	98 713	98 713	94 413	137 919	113 910
Loss on disposal of PPE		47	902	235	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		388 157	406 279	441 002	492 772	511 441	511 441	554 278	630 920	639 148
Surplus/(Deficit)		(12 283)	12 602	(3 916)	(13 909)	(21 806)	(21 806)	(27 839)	(17 334)	(18 020)
Transfers recognised - capital		15 608	21 270	25 282	21 079	24 203	24 203	29 222	20 873	20 990
Contributions recognised - capital	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets										
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		3 325	33 872	21 366	7 170	2 397	2 397	1 383	3 539	2 971
Taxation										
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		3 325	33 872	21 366	7 170	2 397	2 397	1 383	3 539	2 971
Attributable to minorities										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		3 325	33 872	21 366	7 170	2 397	2 397	1 383	3 539	2 971
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		3 325	33 872	21 366	7 170	2 397	2 397	1 383	3 539	2 971

A5 Budget Capital Expenditure by Vote and Funding

WC026 Langeberg - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure - Vote										
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2									
Vote 1 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		151	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	151	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2									
Vote 1 - FINANCE		406	120	-	300	300	300	-	-	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		1 768	1 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		3 992	1 684	5 582	5 430	6 650	6 650	4 275	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		7 521	6 190	3 840	2 100	3 639	3 639	3 489	-	-
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		24 825	42 211	42 435	46 610	48 230	48 230	43 860	46 343	47 590
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		38 512	52 189	51 858	54 440	58 818	58 818	51 624	46 343	47 590
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		38 663	52 189	51 858	54 440	58 818	58 818	51 624	46 343	47 590
Capital Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration		5 652	4 811	5 196	4 500	4 554	4 554	2 625	-	-
Executive and council		1 823	1 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		406	120	-	300	300	300	-	-	-
Corporate services		3 423	2 727	5 196	4 200	4 254	4 254	2 625	-	-
Community and public safety		9 612	8 485	11 090	6 530	7 734	7 734	5 789	2 500	2 500
Community and social services		5 167	4 264	2 303	1 550	3 805	3 805	4 289	-	-
Sport and recreation		1 863	667	594	580	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Public safety		226	133	112	-	30	30	-	-	-
Housing		2 355	3 420	8 081	4 400	2 900	2 900	1 500	2 500	2 500
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		6 225	3 898	6 045	3 798	4 555	4 555	11 719	19 383	8 500
Planning and development		-	-	810	1 200	1 200	1 200	-	-	-
Road transport		5 446	3 816	4 828	2 590	3 355	3 355	10 869	19 383	8 500
Environmental protection		779	82	407	-	-	-	850	-	-
Trading services		17 175	34 974	29 526	39 620	41 975	41 975	31 491	24 459	36 590
Electricity		4 228	7 570	7 899	12 535	13 979	13 979	5 054	4 580	3 298
Water		4 204	12 146	16 366	18 750	20 870	20 870	3 528	11 930	24 792
Waste water management		2 827	10 249	3 327	4 895	3 685	3 685	9 070	4 400	6 600
Waste management		5 916	5 009	1 934	3 440	3 440	3 440	13 839	3 550	1 900
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	38 663	52 189	51 858	54 440	58 818	58 818	51 624	46 343	47 590
Funded by:										
National Government		9 026	19 668	18 158	19 879	21 385	21 385	26 633	20 873	20 990
Provincial Government		12 980	2 904	7 123	800	2 418	2 418	2 589	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	400	400	400	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	22 006	22 573	25 281	21 079	24 203	24 203	29 222	20 873	20 990
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		16 657	29 597	26 576	33 361	34 615	34 615	22 402	25 470	26 600
Total Capital Funding	7	38 663	52 189	51 858	54 440	58 818	58 818	51 624	46 343	47 590

A6 Budgeted Financial Position

WC026 Langeberg - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		3 915	11 282	11 197	13 552	12 268	12 268	13 946	14 754	17 802
Call investment deposits	1	70 000	60 000	50 000	65 000	55 000	55 000	55 000	56 000	57 000
Consumer debtors	1	34 534	31 236	31 271	28 809	28 809	28 809	30 093	21 073	23 520
Other debtors		4 032	5 128	9 061	3 900	3 900	3 900	10 500	10 600	10 700
Current portion of long-term receivables		2 167	1 497	648	1 250	1 250	1 250	550	380	250
Inventory	2	13 344	21 679	22 879	13 250	13 250	13 250	25 000	24 000	13 000
Total current assets		127 993	130 822	125 056	125 761	114 478	114 478	135 089	126 807	122 272
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		2 372	3 546	2 291	3 650	3 650	3 650	Description 1 650	1 270	1 020
Investments		52	91	110	105	105	105	125	131	139
Investment property		27 014	27 390	27 340	26 916	26 916	26 916	26 867	26 817	26 767
Investment in Associate				-	-	-	-			
Property, plant and equipment	3	426 739	465 630	498 433	536 649	541 027	541 027	570 906	590 610	607 759
Agricultural				-	-	-	-			
Biological				-	-	-	-			
Intangible		516	304	545	556	556	556	427	307	251
Other non-current assets		2 603	4 059	3 391	3 460	3 460	3 460	3 100	2 500	2 250
Total non current assets		459 297	501 018	532 110	571 336	575 714	575 714	603 074	621 635	638 187
TOTAL ASSETS		587 290	631 840	657 166	697 096	690 191	690 191	738 163	748 442	760 459
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1			-	-					
Borrowing	4	3 481	4 243	4 136	3 229	3 229	3 229	3 791	3 957	4 500
Consumer deposits		6 079	6 571	7 177	7 621	7 621	7 621	8 078	8 482	8 821
Trade and other payables	4	53 581	50 400	48 532	64 609	68 362	68 362	47 000	51 080	52 580
Provisions		2 555	13 729	12 831	3 469	3 469	3 469	13 000	14 000	15 000
Total current liabilities		65 696	74 942	72 676	78 928	82 681	82 681	71 869	77 529	80 901
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		34 134	32 204	28 641	29 004	29 004	29 004	26 010	22 839	19 136
Provisions		45 891	50 804	60 593	68 778	68 778	68 778	72 624	76 874	86 253
Total non current liabilities		80 025	83 008	89 234	97 782	97 782	97 782	98 634	99 714	105 388
TOTAL LIABILITIES		145 722	157 950	161 910	176 710	180 463	180 463	170 503	177 243	186 289
NET ASSETS	5	441 568	473 890	495 256	520 386	509 728	509 728	567 660	571 199	574 170
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		396 568	431 175	458 117	479 705	469 048	469 048	534 381	553 391	572 961
Reserves	4	45 000	42 716	37 139	40 681	40 681	40 681	33 279	17 809	1 209
Minorities' interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	441 568	473 890	495 256	520 386	509 728	509 728	567 660	571 199	574 170

LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY

A7 Budget Cash Flows

WC026 Langeberg - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand										
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates, penalties & collection charges		27 950	29 799	31 544	31 133	31 133	31 133	39 892	44 031	45 583
Service charges		232 149	275 498	289 645	302 391	302 391	302 391	382 279	399 276	434 320
Other revenue		26 760	13 433	19 948	18 071	18 071	18 071	28 751	30 867	33 194
Government - operating	1	56 507	75 718	73 622	77 797	85 000	85 000	75 248	116 696	90 288
Government - capital	1	21 309	29 529	19 008	21 079	28 849	28 849	23 912	20 873	20 990
Interest		4 085	3 734	2 789	3 513	3 513	3 513	6 482	6 825	7 175
Dividends								-	-	-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(338 578)	(368 559)	(387 245)	(395 249)	(399 249)	(399 249)	(500 176)	(560 411)	(569 968)
Finance charges		(3 829)	(3 432)	(3 329)	(2 903)	(2 903)	(2 903)	(2 674)	(5 999)	(5 567)
Transfers and Grants	1				(100)	(100)	(100)	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		26 354	55 721	45 983	55 732	66 705	66 705	53 715	52 159	56 016
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		73		260		-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors						-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		673	(3 131)	(608)	1 450	1 450	1 450	2 000	380	250
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		5			43	43	43	-	(1 000)	(1 000)
Payments										
Capital assets		(38 663)	(52 169)	(52 333)	(50 440)	(59 018)	(59 018)	(51 624)	(46 343)	(47 590)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(37 912)	(55 300)	(52 681)	(48 947)	(57 525)	(57 525)	(49 624)	(46 963)	(48 340)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans								-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing								-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		508	491	606	121	121	121	457	404	339
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		(3 105)	(3 545)	(3 993)	(3 229)	(3 229)	(3 229)	(2 871)	(3 791)	(3 967)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(2 596)	(3 054)	(3 387)	(3 109)	(3 109)	(3 109)	(2 414)	(3 387)	(3 628)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(14 154)	(2 633)	(10 085)	3 677	6 071	6 071	1 677	1 809	4 047
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	88 069	73 915	71 282	74 875	61 197	61 197	67 268	68 946	70 754
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	73 915	71 282	61 197	78 552	67 268	67 268	68 946	70 754	74 802

LANEBERG
Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
Private Bag X2
ASHTON
6715

LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY

A8 Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

WC026 Langeberg - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation										
Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand										
Cash and investments available										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	73 915	71 282	61 197	78 552	67 268	67 268	68 946	70 754	74 802
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - investments	1	52	91	110	105	105	105	125	131	139
Cash and investments available:		73 967	71 373	61 307	78 657	67 373	67 373	69 071	70 886	74 941
Application of cash and investments										
Unspent conditional transfers		7 052	9 185	4 232	8 500	12 253	12 253	1 020	1 020	1 020
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2				3 500	3 500	3 500	3 791	3 967	4 500
Other working capital requirements	3	7 001	3 068	3 798	23 953	10 559	10 559	3 414	18 427	17 290
Other provisions					2 500	2 500	2 500	13 000	14 000	15 000
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5				33 361	33 361	33 361	33 279	17 809	21 209
Total Application of cash and investments:		14 053	12 253	8 030	71 814	62 173	62 173	54 504	55 223	59 019
Surplus(shortfall)		59 913	59 120	53 277	6 842	5 200	5 200	14 567	15 663	15 922

LANEBERG
Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
Private Bag X2
ASHTON
6715

A9 Asset Management

WC026 Langeberg - Table A9 Asset Management

WC026 Langeberg - Table A9 Asset Management										
Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	32 862	26 276	16 186	41 241	48 285	46 285	30 761	28 309	36 390
Infrastructure - Road transport		2 303	825	198	100	290	290	700	6 650	6 500
Infrastructure - Electricity		3 107	3 983	1 408	7 501	8 727	8 727	1 754	2 010	658
Infrastructure - Water		3 559	3 665	73	16 771	19 037	19 037	2 368	10 930	20 292
Infrastructure - Sanitation		2 751	-	332	2 900	2 645	2 645	1 100	600	4 900
Infrastructure - Other		4 091	4 590	4 096	4 460	2 975	2 975	1 500	2 500	2 500
Infrastructure		15 901	13 063	6 108	31 731	33 674	33 674	7 423	22 689	34 890
Community		6 394	5 104	2 446	1 830	3 704	3 704	200	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		151	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	10 417	8 078	7 632	6 480	7 706	7 706	23 138	5 620	1 500
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	31	-	1 200	1 200	1 200	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	5 801	25 883	35 872	13 199	12 534	12 534	20 863	18 033	11 200
Infrastructure - Road transport		2 532	2 991	4 830	2 490	2 990	2 990	10 419	13 133	2 250
Infrastructure - Electricity		780	2 364	5 905	5 034	5 135	5 135	1 900	2 100	2 350
Infrastructure - Water		722	8 806	20 924	1 980	1 834	1 834	-	-	3 500
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	10 565	2 995	1 995	875	875	7 170	2 800	1 700
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		4 034	24 755	34 454	11 499	10 834	10 834	19 489	18 033	9 800
Community		717	312	189	500	500	500	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	1 050	826	1 019	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 375	-	1 400
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	4 926	3 816	4 828	2 590	3 280	3 280	11 119	19 783	8 750
Infrastructure - Road transport		3 687	6 377	7 313	12 535	13 862	13 862	3 654	4 110	3 048
Infrastructure - Electricity		4 280	12 470	20 997	18 750	20 870	20 870	2 368	10 930	23 792
Infrastructure - Water		2 751	10 585	3 327	4 895	3 520	3 520	8 270	3 400	6 600
Infrastructure - Sanitation		4 091	4 590	4 096	4 460	2 975	2 975	1 500	2 500	2 500
Infrastructure - Other		19 934	37 818	40 562	43 230	44 568	44 568	26 917	40 723	44 690
Infrastructure		7 111	5 416	2 645	2 330	4 204	4 204	200	-	-
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		151	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	11 467	8 905	8 551	7 680	8 906	8 906	24 512	5 620	2 900
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	31	-	1 200	1 200	1 200	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	38 663	52 169	51 858	54 440	58 818	58 818	51 624	46 343	47 590
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)										
Infrastructure - Road transport	5	76 123	74 542	81 497	78 707	79 397	79 397	86 764	101 558	103 952
Infrastructure - Electricity		68 454	71 073	78 826	86 287	87 513	87 513	87 686	87 125	84 987
Infrastructure - Water		60 703	85 789	79 847	100 641	102 781	102 781	102 468	110 453	130 455
Infrastructure - Sanitation		23 060	26 018	43 158	32 153	30 778	30 778	37 158	38 381	42 561
Infrastructure - Other		33 388	56 081	41 532	61 684	60 184	60 184	60 593	60 803	59 512
Infrastructure		261 727	293 503	322 860	359 472	360 633	360 633	374 689	398 319	421 517
Community		54 003	56 496	56 469	58 321	60 940	60 940	59 199	57 316	55 558
Heritage assets		939	649	649	939	939	939	939	939	939
Investment properties		27 014	27 380	27 340	26 916	26 916	26 916	26 867	26 817	26 757
Other assets		111 774	119 071	121 846	120 915	122 046	122 046	139 785	137 915	133 730
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		515	304	545	556	556	556	427	307	251
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	456 873	497 382	529 710	568 121	572 039	572 039	601 909	621 613	638 762
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation & asset impairment	3	21 339	16 814	20 171	20 112	20 112	20 112	21 745	26 639	30 441
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class		11 780	12 142	14 856	14 631	15 801	15 801	26 594	27 367	28 143
Infrastructure - Road transport		2 030	1 835	1 927	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 991	2 109	2 227
Infrastructure - Electricity		640	1 671	2 744	2 020	2 520	2 520	10 628	10 628	10 628
Infrastructure - Water		1 664	1 685	1 795	1 757	1 757	1 757	1 841	1 950	2 059
Infrastructure - Sanitation		812	760	783	650	650	650	681	721	761
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		5 346	5 557	7 249	6 327	6 827	6 827	15 142	15 408	15 678
Community		1 338	555	586	688	743	743	778	823	870
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6, 7	5 096	5 636	7 020	7 615	8 230	8 230	10 875	11 135	11 598
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		33 120	28 956	35 027	34 743	35 913	35 913	48 339	54 006	58 584
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		15.0%	49.6%	68.8%	24.2%	21.3%	21.3%	40.4%	38.9%	23.5%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		27.2%	154.0%	176.8%	65.6%	62.3%	62.3%	95.9%	67.7%	36.8%
R&M as a % of PPE		2.8%	2.6%	3.0%	2.7%	2.9%	2.9%	4.7%	4.6%	4.6%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		4.0%	8.0%	10.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	8.0%	7.0%	8.0%

A10 Basic Service Delivery Measurement

WC026 Langeberg - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		18 325	18 784	18 953	19 639	19 639	19 639	19 678	19 729	19 788
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	700	779	786	814	814	814	816	818	821
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		19 085	19 563	19 739	20 453	20 453	20 453	20 494	20 547	20 609
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	6 039	6 190	6 248	6 472	6 472	6 472	6 484	6 501	6 521
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		6 039	6 190	6 248	6 472	6 472	6 472	6 484	6 501	6 521
Total number of households	5	25 125	25 753	25 987	26 925	26 925	26 925	26 978	27 049	27 130
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		20 856	21 377	21 571	22 350	22 350	22 350	22 394	22 453	22 520
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 535	1 573	1 588	1 645	1 645	1 645	1 648	1 653	1 657
Chemical toilet		54	55	56	58	58	58	58	58	58
Pit toilet (ventilated)		60	62	62	64	64	64	64	65	65
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		22 505	23 068	23 277	24 117	24 117	24 117	24 165	24 228	24 301
Bucket toilet		825	641	646	670	670	670	671	673	675
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		1 162	1 191	1 202	1 245	1 245	1 245	1 248	1 251	1 255
No toilet provisions		833	854	862	893	893	893	894	897	899
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 620	2 686	2 710	2 808	2 808	2 808	2 813	2 821	2 829
Total number of households	5	25 125	25 753	25 987	26 925	26 925	26 925	26 978	27 049	27 130
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		9 292	9 524	9 611	9 958	9 958	9 958	9 977	10 003	10 033
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		14 373	14 732	14 866	15 402	15 402	15 402	15 433	15 473	15 520
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		23 665	24 257	24 476	25 360	25 360	25 360	25 411	25 477	25 553
Electricity (< min.service level)		1 258	1 289	1 301	1 348	1 348	1 348	1 351	1 354	1 358
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		202	207	209	216	216	216	216	217	218
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 460	1 497	1 510	1 565	1 564	1 564	1 567	1 571	1 576
Total number of households	5	25 125	25 753	25 987	26 925	26 924	26 924	26 978	27 048	27 129
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		18 011	18 461	18 629	19 301	19 301	19 301	19 340	19 390	19 448
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		18 011	18 461	18 629	19 301	19 301	19 301	19 340	19 390	19 448
Removed less frequently than once a week		650	665	672	697	697	697	698	700	702
Using communal refuse dump		283	290	293	303	303	303	304	305	306
Using own refuse dump		5 287	5 419	5 488	5 666	5 666	5 666	5 677	5 692	5 709
Other rubbish disposal		538	551	556	577	577	577	578	579	581
No rubbish disposal		356	365	368	381	381	381	382	383	384
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		7 114	7 292	7 356	7 624	7 624	7 624	7 639	7 659	7 682
Total number of households	5	25 125	25 753	25 987	26 925	26 925	26 925	26 978	27 049	27 130
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (5 kilolitre per household per month)		6 633	6 798	6 633	7 108	7 108	7 108	7 122	7 141	7 162
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		6 713	6 881	6 713	7 194	7 194	7 194	7 208	7 227	7 249
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		6 779	6 948	6 779	7 265	7 265	7 265	7 279	7 298	7 320
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		6 722	6 890	6 722	7 203	7 203	7 203	7 218	7 237	7 258
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	8									
Water (5 kilolitre per household per month)		1 719	1 762	2 065	1 842	1 842	1 842	1 846	1 851	1 856
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		7 653	7 844	9 216	8 201	8 201	8 201	8 217	8 236	8 263
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 618	2 684	2 942	2 806	2 806	2 806	2 811	2 819	2 827
Refuse (removed once a week)		5 808	5 953	7 039	6 224	6 224	6 224	6 236	6 252	6 271
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		17 798	18 243	21 261	19 073	19 073	19 073	19 111	19 161	19 218
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (R value threshold)		80 000	82 000	80 000	85 730	85 730	85 730	85 901	86 125	86 383
Water (kilolitre per household per month)		5	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitre per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		95	97	111	102	102	102	102	102	103
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	51	50	54	54	54	54	54	54
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		1 768	516	3 146	3 366	3 366	3 366	3 373	3 382	3 392
Sanitation		7 955	7 335	10 418	11 147	11 147	11 147	11 169	11 198	11 232
Electricity/other energy		2 722	2 296	3 543	3 792	3 792	3 792	3 799	3 809	3 820
Refuse		6 037	5 487	7 906	8 459	8 459	8 459	8 476	8 498	8 524
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	5	18 481	15 634	25 013	26 764	26 764	26 764	26 818	26 887	26 968



SECTION A – Part 2

1. Budget Process Overview

1.1 Political oversight of the budget process

Section 53 (1) of the MFMA stipulates that the mayor of a municipality must provide general political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that guide the preparation of the budget.

Section 21(1) of the MFMA states that the Mayor of a municipality must co-ordinate the processes for preparing the annual budget and for reviewing the municipality's integrated development plan and budget-related policies to ensure that the tabled budget and any revisions of the integrated development plan and budget-related policies are mutually consistent and credible.

Furthermore, this section also states that the Mayor must at least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table in municipal council, a time schedule outlining key deadlines for the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget.

This time schedule provides for political input from formal organisations such as portfolio Committees.

1.2. Schedule of Key Deadlines relating to budget process [MFMA s21 (1) (b)]

The IDP and Budget time schedule of the 2015/16 budget cycle was approved by Council in September 2014, ten months before the start of the budget year in compliance with legislative directives.

1.3. Process used to integrate the review of the IDP and preparation of the Budget

Updating the IDP and Budget is an evolving and re-iterative process over a 10 month period. The initial parallel process commenced with the consultative process of the IDP in 2014 and the update of the MTREF to determine the affordability and sustainability framework at the same time. A review of the approved 2014/15 IDP was undertaken in 2014.

1.4. Process for consultation with each group of stakeholders and outcomes

Following the tabling of the draft budget in March 2015, local input was solicited via notices published in the local newspaper, The Gazette.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Comments on the IDP and Budget was made by the public via verbal presentations, facsimiles, emails and in the form of correspondence to the municipality and was considered for incorporation as part of the final budget approval process.

1.5. Stakeholders involved in consultations

The tabled budget was provided to National Treasury and Provincial Treasury in April 2015 for their consideration in line with S23 of the MFMA.

1.6. Process and media used to provide information on the Budget to the community

The Municipality's consultation process on its draft IDP review and budget was held during April 2015, where various community organisations and representatives came forward to give input and to re-prioritise some of their needs.

Community representatives and organisations had to review the priorities given previously to ascertain whether it has been captured as priorities during the 2014/15 IDP process.

1.7. Methods employed to make the Budget document available (including websites)

In compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the Municipal Systems Act with regards to the advertising of Budget Documents (including the Tariffs, Fees and Charges for 2015/16), advertisements was placed in community newspapers. The information relating to resolutions and budget documentation will be displayed at the notice boards in the municipal offices as well as libraries.

In compliance with S 22 of the MFMA, the Budget documentation was published on the municipality's website following the tabling thereof at Council in March 2015 and the approval thereof in May 2015.

LANGEBERG
Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
Private Bag X2
ASHTON
6715

2. IDP Overview and Amendments

- **The Vision of the Municipality**

The Municipality's long term vision:

"Creating a stable living environment and sustainable living conditions for all citizens".

- **Alignment with Provincial and National Government**

Langeberg Municipality's development plan needs to be aligned with National and Provincial initiatives to ensure optimal impact from the combined efforts of government. In this regard there are six critical elements: Accelerated and Shared Growth-South Africa (ASGI-SA), National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP), National Strategy for Sustainable Development (NSSD), Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS) and Provincial Spatial Development Framework (PSDF).

All these feed into and influence the Integrated Development Plan.

- **Langeberg Municipality Budget Priorities (Key Performance areas)**

The Municipality's 2015/16 to 2017/18 Integrated Development Plan focuses on ten strategic focus areas. The concrete objectives for each strategic focus area have been outlined and elaborated on in the Strategic Plan for 2015-2019. These objectives will be used to further develop key performance indicators against which performance implementation monitoring and reporting will be done. The corporate scorecard outlines these indicators and targets.

The ten strategic outcomes are:

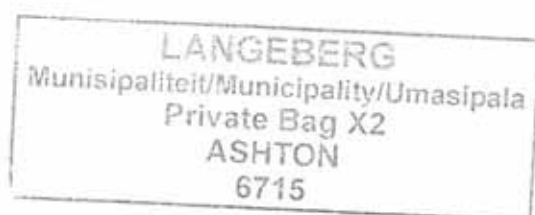
- *sustainable integrated human settlement*
- *sustainable civil engineering infrastructure services*
- *energy efficiency for a sustainable future*
- *provision of a safe and efficient road network*
- *promote public safety*
- *provision of a clean environment*
- *social and community development*
- *growth and economic development*
- *sound financial management*
- *institutional development and corporate governance*

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Amendments to the Integrated Development Plan

Amendments were made to the Integrated Development Plan.

The complete Integrated Development Plan was distributed prior to the Council Meeting of 25 March 2015.



3. Measurable performance objectives and indicators

(a) KEY FINANCIAL INDICATORS AND RATIOS

Information regarding key financial indicators and ratios are provided on Supporting Table SA 8.

(b) MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

Information regarding revenue is provided as follows:

- Revenue for each vote - SA 26
- Revenue for each source - SA 25

Provision of Basic Services:

(i) Amount in rand value of each of the free basic services:

- Refuse R 9 305 140
- Water (Basic charges) R 3 635 600
- Sewerage R 12 038 740
- Electricity R 4 272 650

(ii) Level of service to be provided

Indigents will receive 50 kWh of electricity and 6 kilolitre of water per month while their basic charges for water, refuse and sewerage will be subsidised.

(iii) Number of households to receive free basic services

There is budgeted for 7 472 households that will receive 50 kWh electricity per month while only indigent consumers in the municipal area will receive 6 kilolitres of free water per month.

(iv) Total budgeted for providing each basic service

- Refuse R 11 804 720
- Water (Basic charges) R 39 308 360
- Sewerage R 13 504 140
- Electricity R 303 898 320

(c) **PROVIDING CLEAN WATER AND MANAGING OF WASTE WATER**

The following information is provided as requested in terms of Circular 58 from National Treasury.

Name of the Water Service Authority in the area and name of the Water Service Provider, and who actually manages the provision of drinking water and waste water management (if outsourced).

Langeberg Municipality is both the Water Service Provider and the Water Service Authority and manages the provision of drinking water and waste water management.

The Blue Drop and Green Drop performance ratings (as determined by the Department of Water Affairs) applicable to all water and waste water services within the municipality, highlighting areas that require attention.

Below is the blue drop risk ratings provided by the Provincial Department. Towns were scored as follows as per the latest available audited figures of 2013.

- Ashton 41.71%
- Robertson 50.93%
- McGregor 56.75%
- Montagu 36.20%
- Bonnievale 41.71%

The current status of the municipality's Water Safety Plan and measures to be taken in 2015/16 and over the MTREF to implement.

Water Safety Plan: The water safety plan was completed, but must still be submitted to council and the Provincial Government.

A brief outline of problems that the municipality is experiencing with regards to the management of drinking water and sewerage.

- A. Personnel do not meet the requirements as stipulated by the Department of Water Affairs (process controllers, supervisors) with regards to level of education.
- B. Lack of adequate funding for adequate maintenance with regards to calibration of bulk meters, office area, buildings and structures at the works.
- C. Vandalism is becoming an increasing problem and the availability of funding for new fencing at both the purification plants and at reservoirs is required

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

An outline of the steps the municipality needs to take to address the problems noted.

Step 1.

- When vacancies become available in the future qualified personnel must be appointed.

Step 2.

- Current personnel must receive practical training at the work place.

Step 3.

- Funds must be made available for basic maintenance on buildings, structures and calibration of bulk meters

2015/16 budget and MTREF allocations proposed/made to fund the above measures.

Funds are provided in the budget for training as well as upgrading of purification plants.



4. Overview of Budget Related Policies and Amendments

The following budget related policies have been approved by Council, or have been reviewed / amended and / or are currently being reviewed / amended, in line with National Guidelines and Legislation.

- Tariff Policy
- Asset Management Policy
- Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy
- Cash Management and Investment Policy
- Rates Policy
- Supply Chain Management Policy
- Virement Policy
- Funding and Reserves Policy

Policies which have been amended according to the recommendation below are available at libraries in the municipal area and the website of the municipality.

Herewith information regarding the amendment of policies:

(a) RATES POLICY

The Municipal System Act requires Council to adopt a Rates Policy. The general financial management functions covered in section 62 of the MFMA includes the implementation of a Rates Policy and the policy must be in line with the Municipal Property Rates Act. Specific legislation applicable to each service has been taken into consideration when determining this policy.

Background

During August 2014 the Municipal Property Rates Amendment Act was released.

Comments

The proposal is that the Rates Policy be amended in line with the Municipal Property Rates Amendment Act.

LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Recommendation

That the Rates Policy (below) be amended as follow (Highlighted in bold and italic is the changes as contained in the Municipal Property Rates Amendment Act):

Rates Policy

INDEX

Part 1	Objective and Definitions
Part 2	Imposition of rates
Part 3	Exemptions, rebates and reductions on rates
Part 4	Date on which rates become due and payable
Part 5	Correction of errors and omissions
Part 6	Frequency of valuations
Part 7	Annexure: legal requirements
Part 8	Repeal and commencement



LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

LANGEBERG
Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
Private Bag X2
ASHTON
6715

Part 1

1. Objective

In developing and adopting this rates policy, the council has sought to give effect to the sentiments expressed in the preamble of the Property Rates Act, namely that:

- the Constitution enjoins local government to be developmental in nature, in addressing the service delivery priorities of our country and promoting the economic and financial viability of our municipalities;
- there is a need to provide local government with access to a sufficient and buoyant source of revenue necessary to fulfil its developmental responsibilities;
- revenues derived from property rates represent a critical source of income for municipalities to achieve their constitutional objectives, especially in areas neglected in the past because of racially discriminatory legislation and practices; and
- it is essential that municipalities exercise their power to impose rates within a statutory framework which enhances certainty, uniformity and simplicity across the nation, and which takes account of historical imbalances and the burden of rates on the poor.

In applying its rates policy, the council shall adhere to all the requirements of the Property Rates Act no. 6 of 2004 including any regulations promulgated in terms of that Act.

1. Definitions

In this policy, unless inconsistent with the context,

"Agricultural property" means property that is used primarily for agricultural purposes but, without derogating from section 9 of the Act, excludes any portion thereof that is used commercially for the hospitality of guests, and excludes the use of the property for the purpose of eco-tourism or for the trading in or hunting of game.

"public service infrastructure" means the following:

- (a) National, provincial or other public roads on which goods, services or labour move across a municipal boundary;*
- (b) Water or sewer pipes, ducts or other conduits, dams, water supply reservoirs, water treatment plants or water pumps forming a part of a water or sewer scheme serving the public;*

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

(c) Railway lines forming part of a national railway system.

(d) Runways, aprons and the air traffic control unit at national or provincial airports, including the vacant land known as the obstacle free zone surrounding these, which must be vacant for air navigation purposes;

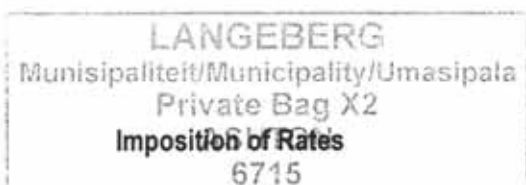
(e) Breakwaters, seawalls, channels, basins, quay walls, jetties, roads. Railway or infrastructure used for the provision of water, lights, power, sewerage or similar services of ports, or navigational aids comprising lighthouses, radio navigational aids, buoys, beacons or any other device or system used to assist the safe and efficient navigation of vessels.

"rates" means a municipal rate on property envisaged in section 229(1)(a) of the Constitution;

"ratio" in relation to section 19 of the Act, means the relationship between the cent amount in the Rand applicable to residential properties and different categories of non-residential properties: Provided that the two relevant cent amounts in the Rand are inclusive of any relief measures that amount to rebates of a general application to all properties within a property category.

"the act" means the act on Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, Act No 6 of 2004;

"the Council" means the municipal Council of the Langeberg Municipality and has all other words the meaning assigned thereto by the Act



Part 2

1. General Rates

The Council shall in terms of the Act and this policy impose a general rate in the rand on all rateable property within its area of jurisdiction for each financial year as recorded in the municipality's valuation roll and any supplementary valuation roll.

Rateable property shall include any rights registered against such property with the exception of a mortgage bond.

The council pledges itself to limit each annual increase as far as practicable to the increase in the consumer price index over a period preceding the financial year to which the increase relates,

except when the approved integrated development plan of the municipality provides for a greater increase.

The council shall, in imposing the rate for each financial year, take proper cognisance of the aggregate burden of rates and services charges on representative property owners, in the various categories of property ownership, and to the extent to which this burden is or remains competitive with the comparable burden in other municipalities within the local economic region.

The council shall further, in imposing the rate for each financial year, strive to ensure that the aggregate budgeted revenues from property rates, less revenues forgone and less any contributions to the provision for bad debts, equal at least 25% of the municipality's aggregate budgeted net revenues for the financial year concerned. By doing so, the municipality will ensure that its revenue base and the collectability of its revenues remain sound.

Liability for the payment of Rates

- (1) The registered owner of a property is liable for the payment of rates levied in terms of section 24 of the Act on that property.
- (2) Rates may, subject to the provisions of sections 28 and 29 of the Act, be recovered from tenants, occupiers and agents of the owner.

Rates due on a supplementary Valuation Roll

In the event property been transferred to a new owner and the rates on a supplementary valuation roll becomes payable after the transfer the previous owner and the new owner will jointly and separately be held responsible for the payment for the rates.

2. Special Rating Areas

The Council may subject to the compliance with the provisions of section 22 of the Act determine an area within the municipal area as a special rating area and levy an additional rate in that area to upgrade or improve that area. The funds generated by the special rate in a special rating area shall only be utilised in that area and only for the intended upgrading or improvement of that area.

3. Ration between Rates on Residential and Non-residential Properties/Agricultural Properties

The ratio between rates on residential and non-residential property may not exceed the ratio prescribed by the Minister of Provincial and Local Government. The present ratio is 1 : 1. **The ratio**

between rates on residential and agricultural property may not exceed the ratio as indicated in the Regulations on the Rate Ratios. The ratio is 1 : 0.25.

4. Method of assessing Rates

Rates imposed by the Council shall be assessed on the valuation of rateable property appearing on the valuation roll in operation in the municipal area on the date on which such rates become due and payable.

5. Adjustment of Rates

If rates assessed on the valuation of rateable property and such valuation is thereafter altered in terms of section 55(1) of the Act, the council shall adjust the assessment of such rates and shall refund any amount over collected and shall levy any amount under collected.

If immovable property becomes exempt from rating during a financial year, council shall make a pro-rata refund in respect of the unexpired portion of such financial year. If exempted property becomes rateable during a financial year, the council shall levy rates pro-rata in respect of the unexpired portion of such financial year.

6. Supplementary Valuation Rolls

Rates on supplementary valuation rolls shall be levied as prescribed in section 78(4) of the Act.

7. Accounts to be Furnished

The Council shall annually during July furnish each registered owner of rateable property as it appears in the valuation roll with a rates account. In respect of supplementary valuations, rates accounts will be furnished to the affected owners as from the effective date.

In the case of agricultural property that is owned by more than one owner in undivided shares, Council shall furnish any one of the owners with a rates account and hold him/her liable for payment of the rates on the property.

8. Properties used for multiple purposes

A rate levied on a property used for multiple purposes must be determined by apportioning the market value of the property to the different purposes for which the property is used and applying the rates applicable to the categories determined by the municipality for properties used for those purposes.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Part 3

LANGEBERG
Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
Private Bag X2
ASHTON
6715

3.1 Exemptions, Rebates and Reductions on Rates

In determining the annual rate, the council shall grant the following exemptions, rebates and reductions to the categories of properties and categories of owners as indicated below. Council reserves the right to reconsider the exemptions, rebates and reductions annually and adjust as necessary.

The council will take the actual use of the property into consideration before placing it in a particular category. In the case of vacant land the original land determination will be applied.

In terms of section 17(1) (h) of the Act, the first R80 000 of the valuation of a residential property is exempted from rates.

• Property used for bona-fide agriculture purposes	0%
• Small holdings used for bona-fide agriculture purposes	0%
• Property used for bona-fide agriculture purposes where the owner/tenant supply free basic services to farm workers	0%
• Property zoned as agriculture which is not used for agriculture purposes	50%
• State-owned property: residential	0%
• State-owned property: public infrastructure	20%
• Other state property	0%
• Municipal property used for municipal purpose;	100%
• Municipal property not used for municipal purpose;	0%
• State owned property: Schools	20%
• State trust land	0%
• Protected areas	100%
• Properties on which national monuments are situated and used for residential purposes only	0%
• Properties on which national monuments are situated and used for business and commercial purposes	0%
• Properties owned by benevolent organisations and used to further the objectives of such organisations	100%
• Properties owned by a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs for the first ten years as from date of the first registration of the title deed in the Deeds	100%

Office	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Property registered in the name of a religious body or organisation and primarily used as a place of worship including the official dwelling of a minister or employee of that organisation who officiates at services. 	100%
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Property registered in the name of a private school which is registered in terms of an act. 	20%
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Property situated in the rural area which is zoned as non-agriculture 	30%
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Property registered in the name of a charitable organisation and/or church that house the poor 	100%
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Property in the rural area that are used for a hall, on condition that the halls have a separate title deed and are owned by a non-profit organisation. 	100%
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Property owned by a sportclub, on condition that these properties of the sporting codes have a separate title deed and are owned by the sporting body. 	100%

Where one component of properties used for multiple purposes on average represents 70% or more of the property's actual use, such property shall be rated as though it were used for that purpose only.

The following categories of owners of residential properties shall additionally receive the following rebates on rates due in respect of such properties after deducting the rebate applicable to residential properties.

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Registered indigents who are the sole owners of the property concerned and occupy the property permanently 	0% - the first R 80 000 of the valuation are exempted from rates
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Owners of properties being developed for approved commercial or industrial use 	80% of the rates on the rateable value until the development is completed; 60% of the rateable value for municipality's financial year immediately following the completion of the development and 40% of the rates based on the rateable value for each of the two ensuing years.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Property owners who are over 60 years of age with a monthly household income 	60% of the rates

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

LANGEBERG
Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
Private Bag X2
ASHTON
6715

39

of less than R 3000 who own one property and occupy it permanently	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Property owners who are over 60 years of age with a monthly household income of less than R 4000 who own one property and occupy it permanently 	50% of the rates
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Property owners who are over 60 years of age with a monthly household income of less than R 5000 who own one property and occupy it permanently 	40% of the rates

The council grants the above rebates in recognition of the following factors:

- The inability of residential property owners to pass on the burden of rates, as opposed to the ability of the owners of business, commercial, industrial and certain other properties to recover such rates as part of the expenses associated with the goods or services which they produce.
- The need to accommodate indigents and less affluent pensioners.
- The services provided to the community by public service organisations.
- The value of agricultural activities to the local economy coupled with the limited municipal services extended to such activities, but also taking into account the municipal services provided to municipal residents who are employed in such activities.
- The need to preserve the cultural heritage of the local community.
- The need to encourage the expansion of public service infrastructure.
- The indispensable contribution which property developers (especially in regard to commercial and industrial property development) make towards local economic development, and the continuing need to encourage such development.
- The requirements of the Property Rates Act no 6 of 2004.

The municipal manager shall ensure that the revenues forfeited in respect of the foregoing rebates are appropriately disclosed in each annual operating budget component and in the annual financial statements and annual report, and that such rebates are also clearly indicated on the rates accounts submitted to each property owner.

3.2 Application for exemption and rebates

- (1) Owners of property qualifying for exemptions and rebates, excluding exemptions and rates prescribed by the Act, must apply on the prescribed form before 30 September every third year as from 1 July 2009 for exemptions and rebates on rates for the medium term of three years.
- (2) All applications for exemptions or rebates on rates must be considered by the Chief Financial Officer or his nominee who must approve or reject it.
- (3) If an application is rejected, reasons for the rejection must be provided to the applicant.

Part 4

Date on which rates become due and payable

Rates will be levied annually during July and are payable in twelve equal instalments. The monthly instalment will appear on the monthly consolidated account and is payable on or before the 7th of each month or if the 7th is not a business day, the business day immediately following the 7th.

Owners or accountholders can apply on/before 1 July every year to pay their rates on an annual basis and the yearly rates are payable on/before 7 October every year, where-after interest will be charged.

Part 5

Correction of errors and omissions

Where rates levied on a particular property have been incorrectly determined whether because of:

- a) An error or omission on the part of the municipality; or
- b) False information provided by the owner of the property; or
- c) Property used in contravention of the zoning regulations.

The rates payable shall be appropriately adjusted for the period extending from the date on which the error or omission is detected back to the date on which rates were first levied in terms of the current valuation roll.

Where the error occurred because of false information provided by the property owner or as a result of a contravention of the permitted use of the property concerned, interest on the unpaid portion of the adjusted rates payable shall be levied at the maximum rate permitted by prevailing legislation.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY



Part 6

Frequency of Valuations

The municipality shall prepare a new valuation roll **for up to five years** and supplementary valuation rolls at least annually.

Part 7

Annexure: Legal Requirements

This policy must be read with the Act on Local Government: Municipal Property Rates, Act 6 of 2004 and the Regulations which may be promulgated in terms of the Act. A paraphrase – and in some instances an abridgement – of the key requirements of the Local Government: Property Rates Act no 6 of 2004 is attached as an annexure to this policy.

Part 8

Repeal and Commencement

1. Repeal of Policy

The chapter of the Council's tariff policy dealing with rates is repealed with effect from the date on which this policy comes into operation.

2. Commencement

This policy takes effect on the date on which the first valuation roll compiled in terms of the act takes effect.

5. Overview of Budget Assumptions

Expenditure

Salaries and Allowances

Wage negotiations are not finalised between the Unions and the South African Local Government Association and the municipality budgeted for a 7% increase in the absence of an agreement.

The Minister of Finance approved the increases of councillors during the 2014/15 financial year, and the increase was implemented as from 1 July 2014.

It is also assumed that the current employees will not resign and therefore notch increases for all employees are budgeted for.

General expenditure

It is assumed that costs for services and fuel will increase above the current inflation target of 4.4 %. It is also assumed that the capital projects for 2015/16 will be completed during the financial year as there are budgeted for the depreciation of such projects as per General Recognized Accounting Practice (GRAP). Depreciation on new capital expenditure is calculated at a varying rate ranging between 9 and 20 years depending on the nature of the assets.

Repairs and Maintenance

It is assumed that municipal infrastructure and assets will be maintained as per previous years and that no major breakages will take place during the financial year.

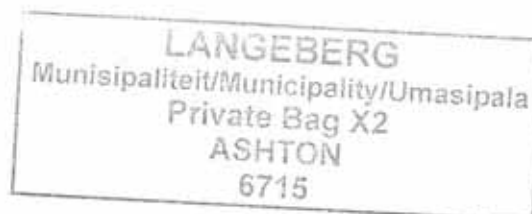
Capital costs

It is assumed that interest rates will not be stable during the financial year, but the provision for capital has not been decreased.

Bulk Purchases

It is assumed that electricity tariffs of Eskom will increase by 14.24% as from 1 July 2015, as approved by NERSA.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY



Revenue

Households

It is assumed that the total number of households in the municipal area (the tax base) will stay stable during the financial year.

Collection rate for municipal services

It is assumed that the collection rate (percentage of service charges recovered) for the financial year will be the same as the previous payment rate.

In accordance with relevant legislation and national directives, the estimated revenue recovery rates are based on realistic and sustainable trends. The Municipality's collection rate is set at an average of 98% when comparing current levies to current receipts. Adequate provision is made for non-recovery. Whilst collection rates will vary between different services and be based on current trends, special provision was made to cater for roll-out of an extended indigent program.

Grants

It is assumed that the National and Provincial grants as per the Division of Revenue Bill (DORA Bill) which has been included in the budget will be received during the 2015/16 financial year.

Indigents

It is assumed that the indigents will decrease during the financial year as all accountholders must apply for indigent subsidy as from 1 July 2015 and a committee will be put in place to evaluate the applications.



6. Overview of Budget Funding

Summary

The operating budget for 2015/16 will be financed as follows:

- | | |
|---|---------------|
| • Charged for electricity, water, refuse and sewage | R 368 515 540 |
| • Property Rates | R 39 064 230 |
| • Provincial and National Grants | R 75 991 580 |
| • Sundry charges / Other | R 42 867 570 |

The capital budget for 2015/16 will be financed as follows:

- | | |
|--|--------------|
| • Own Funds (Capital Replacement Reserves) | R 22 401 900 |
| • Grants | R 29 221 820 |

Reserves

The accumulated surplus will be used to finance the depreciation on assets as the impact of the full provision for depreciation will make the tariffs not affordable to residents. The financing of the depreciation will be phased in over a medium to long term period.

Sustainability of municipality

The way that the budget is funded will ensure that the municipality will be sustainable on the short term. The full effect of huge increases in electricity tariffs, which the municipality has no control over, may on the long run impact negatively on the sustainability of the municipality. This is a huge concern for the municipality.

Impact on rates and tariffs

The way that the budget is funded will ensure that tariff increases will range from 6% to 10% on certain services while electricity tariffs will increase by 12.8%. The 14, 24% increase in electricity tariffs for bulk purchases from Eskom, which the municipality has no control over, will have a negative impact on the economy.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Property valuations, rates, tariffs and other charges

The valuation of properties is based on valuations done in the 2014/15 financial year that will be implemented on 01 July 2015. The General Valuation was done in terms of the Property Rates Act, (Act 6 of 2004) and will be implemented on 01 July 2015.

The rates tariffs as well as tariffs for electricity, water, refuse, sewage together with the sundry tariffs are listed in Section B – Tariffs. The tariff increases are also indicated.

Collection Rate

Revenue collection rates for service charges and rates as at 31 December 2014:

• Rates	63.07% (Will increase to the end of financial year)
• Electricity	97.70%
• Water	101.48%
• Sanitation	94.95%
• Refuse	95.04%



The budget was based at a collection rate of 95%.

Planned savings and efficiencies

The following areas were identified for possible savings after the efficiency of the usage of the assets/services has been evaluated:

- Non-priority spending not linked to service delivery
- Telephone costs
- Overtime
- Congresses and Meetings outside municipal area

Investments

Particulars of monetary investments:

• Deposit R 30 M	Maturity date – 10 June 2015
• Deposit R 30 M	Maturity date – 23 June 2015
• Deposit R 24.5 M	Money Market Account

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Contributions and donations received

There was not budgeted for any contributions and donations to be received.

Planned proceeds of sale of assets

None

Planned use of previous year's cash backed accumulated surplus

It is planned to use the previous year's cash backed surplus to increase the Capital Replacement Reserves, for future capital projects.

Particulars of existing and any new borrowing proposed to be raised

An external loan of R 40 M is proposed to finance Electricity Infrastructure Assets in 2015/16 and 2016/17, but will only be placed on the budget in 2015/16 through an Adjustments Budget once the loan has been secured.



LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Particulars of budgeted allocations and grants

Operating Budget

Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 450 000
Municipal System Improvement Grant	115 430
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	2 624 140
Equitable Share *	57 378 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)	245 610
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	1 494 000
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)	5 100 000
Library Services Conditional Grant	1 790 000
Library Services MRF	4 931 000
Municipal Maintenance and construction of Transport Infrastructure	120 000
TOTAL: Operating Grants	75 248 180

Capital Budget

Municipal System Improvement Grant	824 570
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	18 743 860
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)	1 754 390
Library Services Conditional Grant	2 320 000
Library Services MRF	269 000
TOTAL: Capital Grants	23 911 820

FUNDING ASSESSMENT FOR 2015/16

The following table lists the factors that have been reviewed. Each of the factors is then further described below.

No. Funding Compliance

- 1 Cash/cash equivalent position
- 2 Cash plus investments less applications
- 3 Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents
- 4 Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets
- 5 Property Rates/service charge revenue % increase less macro inflation target
- 6 Cash receipts % of ratepayer and other revenue
- 7 Debt impairment expense % of billable revenue
- 8 Capital payments % of capital expenditure



- 9 Borrowing as a % of capital expenditure (less transfers/grants/contributions)
- 10 Transfers/grants revenue as a % of Government transfers/grants available
- 11 Consumer debtors' change (Current and Non-current)
- 12 Repairs & maintenance expenditure level
- 13 Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level
- 14 Financial Performance Budget result
- 15 Financial Position Budget
- 16 Cash Flow Budget
- 17 Other key performance measures
- 18 Summary question

Funding compliance factor description

Each of these 'funding factors' have been analysed and reviewed in their entirety prior to undertaking any analysis. Where the factor appears unfavourable and cannot be adequately motivated, the budget has been adjusted appropriately.

(a) Cash/cash equivalent position

The municipality foresees a positive cash position for the medium term, as all the reserves & working capital are cash-backed. The cash situation seems as if it is getting worse, as the funding of capital projects from own funds have been taken into consideration. History has indicated that although the municipality does not budget for surpluses, there were surpluses recorded for the last few years.

(b) Cash plus investments less application of funds

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments identified at factor 1.

(c) Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk (ability to meet monthly payments as and when they fall due) should the municipality be under stress.

The municipality does recover enough cash on a monthly basis to cover its monthly average payments. A financial risk arises if unforeseen circumstances occur, which negatively impacts the recovery of electricity revenue (which is nearly 57.73% of the municipality's revenue).

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

LANGEBERG
Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
Private Bag X2
ASHTON
6715

(d) Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets

The main purpose of this measure is to understand whether revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. An 'adjusted' surplus/deficit is achieved by offsetting the amount of depreciation related to externally funded assets.

This exercise indicates that there will be a surplus if the depreciation has been offset.

(e) Property Rates/service charge revenue % increase less macro inflation target

The purpose of this measure is to understand whether the municipality is contributing appropriately to the achievement of national inflation targets. This measure is based on the increase in 'revenue', which will include both the change in the rate or tariff as well as any assumption about real growth (i.e. new property development, services consumption growth).

(f) Cash receipts % of ratepayer and other revenue

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyse an underlying assumed collection rate; i.e. how much cash is expected to be collected from current billing, charges and arrear debtors.

The assumed collection rate is based on collections of service charges of the current year (2014/15) and is regarded as realistic.

(g) Debt impairment expense % of billable revenue

The purpose of this is to measure whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad debts) has to be increased to offset under-collection.

Debt impairment has been based on service charges not collected during the current year (2014/15) and is regarded as realistic.

(h) Capital payments % of capital expenditure

The purpose of this measure is to mainly understand whether the timing of payments is being taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position. The measure focuses on the capital budget, because

expenditure levels for this component of the budget can vary significantly from month to month, as there tends to be monthly consistency for operational budgets.

(i) Borrowing as a % of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's 'own-funded' capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers/grants and contributions) should be excluded.

(j) Transfers/grants revenue as a % of Government transfers/grants available

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from other government (national, provincial or district municipalities) have been included in the municipal budget, or that the transfer/grant budgets do not exceed available funds. A percentage less than 100 per cent could indicate that all Division of Revenue Bill (DORA Bill), provincial transfers or district transfers have not been budgeted and should be immediately reviewed.

The transfers/grants as per Division of Revenue Bill (DORA Bill) (100%) have been included in the revenue budget.

(k) Consumer debtors change (Current and Non-current):

The purposes of these measures are to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic.

The amounts of outstanding debtors are regarded as realistic.

(l) Repairs & maintenance (R&M) expenditure level

This measure is included within the funding measures criteria because a trend which indicates that insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the overall budget is not credible and/or sustainable in the medium to long term because the revenue budget is not being protected.

The budget for Repairs and Maintenance amounts to R 26, 594 M. The replacement of equipment was also appropriately budgeted for within the capital budget.

(m) Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level

This measure has a similar objective to the R&M measures, but focus on the credibility of the levels of asset renewal plans.

(n) Financial Performance Budget result (surplus/deficit)

The purpose of this measure is to assess the overall budget.

The municipality forecast's a positive cash position for the medium term as all reserves and working capital are cash-backed. The cash situation seems to be deteriorating, as the funding of the capital projects from own funds has been taken into consideration. History has indicated that although the municipality does not budget for surpluses (maybe to conservative), there were in fact surpluses recorded for the last few years.

The municipality does recover enough cash on a monthly basis to cover its monthly average payments. A financial risk arises if unforeseen circumstances occur, which negatively impacts the recovery of electricity Revenue (which is nearly 57, 73% of the municipality's revenue).

(o) Financial Position Budget

The purpose of this measure is to also assess the overall budget.

(p) Cash Flow Budget

The purpose of this measure is to also assess the overall budget.

The municipality does recover enough cash on a monthly basis to cover its monthly average payments. A financial risk arises if unforeseen circumstances occur, which negatively impacts the recovery of electricity Revenue (which is nearly 57, 73% of the municipality's revenue).

(q) Summary

The municipality currently do have enough funds and generate enough cash to meets its operational requirements. The financial position of the municipality is monitored on a monthly basis by the Finance Portfolio Committee and corrective steps will be taken, if needed.

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

7. Expenditure on allocations and grant Programmes

Particulars of budgeted allocations and grants

Operating Budget

Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 450 000
Municipal System Improvement Grant	115 430
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	2 624 140
Equitable Share *	57 378 000
Intergrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)	245 610
Expanded Public Works Programme Intergrated Grant	1 494 000
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)	5 100 000
Library Services Conditional Grant	1 790 000
Library Services MRF	4 931 000
Municipal Maintanance and construction of T ransport Infrastructure	120 000
TOTAL: Operating Grants	75 248 180

Capital Budget

Municipal System Improvement Grant	824 570
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	18 743 860
Intergrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)	1 754 390
Library Services Conditional Grant	2 320 000
Library Services MRF	269 000
TOTAL: Capital Grants	23 911 820

The above allocations and grants have been included in the operating and capital budgets.

LANGE BERG
 Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
 Private Bag X2
 ASHTON
 6715

8. Allocations or grants made by the Municipality

None

9. Councillor allowances and employee benefits

Allowances and employee benefits:

Councillors

- Salary
- Allowances for Cell phones
- Allowances for Transport
- Contributions



Senior Managers of the Municipality

- Salary
- Allowances for transport
- Contributions
- Performance Bonuses

Other Employees

- Salary
- Housing Subsidy
- Long service bonuses
- Allowances for Transport
- 13th Cheque
- Contributions to medical and pension fund

LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Costs to Municipality:

Councillors

• Speaker (1)	R 630 860
• Executive Mayor (1)	R 781 750
• Deputy Executive Mayor (1)	R 630 860
• Executive Committee (4)	R 2 372 450
• Chairpersons S79 Committees (6)	R 1 906 440
• Other Councillors (10)	<u>R 2 536 120</u>
	<u>R 8 858 480</u>

Senior Managers

• Municipal Manager	R 1 680 070
• Chief Financial Officer	R 1 393 780
• Director: Corporate Services	R 1 393 780
• Director: Strategy and Social Development	R 1 289 460
• Director: Engineering Services	R 1 289 460
• Director: Community Services	<u>R 1 393 780</u>
	<u>R 8 440 330</u>

• <i>All other staff</i>	R 151 529 210
--------------------------	---------------

Number of Councillors 23

Number of personnel employed

• Senior Managers	5
• Other Managers	26
• Technical Staff	78
• Other staff members	598

LANGEBERG
Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
Private Bag X2
A93101
2715

BUDGET MTREF 2015/16 – 2017/18

10. Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

The monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flows is provided in SA 25 - Section B Supporting Tables

11. Capital spending detail

Information/detail regarding capital projects by vote is provided in Section B – Capital Budget.

12. Legislation compliance status

Langeberg Municipality complies in general with legislation applicable to municipalities.

13. Other supporting documents

None



14. Municipal Manager's quality certification

Quality Certificate

I, Mr SA Mokweni, Municipal Manager of Langeberg Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the budget and supporting documentations are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

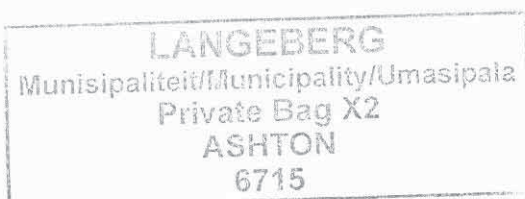
Print name: Mr SA MOKWENI

Municipal Manager: LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

Signature: _____



Date: 21-05-2015



LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

SECTION B – BUDGET**1. Operating Budget**

WC026 Langeberg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description		Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2		27 950	29 807	32 284	34 145	33 246	33 246	38 577	41 785	44 387
Property rates - penalties & collection charges			312	343	394	446	446	446	487	516	545
Service charges - electricity revenue	2		209 848	228 409	240 873	276 358	271 358	271 358	303 898	337 566	357 839
Service charges - water revenue	2		22 446	25 531	31 002	36 397	36 397	36 397	39 308	42 548	46 275
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2		9 927	12 439	12 466	12 504	12 504	12 504	13 504	15 153	17 087
Service charges - refuse revenue	2		7 947	9 855	9 991	10 732	10 732	10 732	11 805	13 624	15 887
Service charges - other							-	-			
Rental of facilities and equipment			1 668	2 091	2 053	2 672	2 763	2 763	2 896	3 067	3 239
Interest earned - external investments			3 929	3 306	2 844	3 513	2 813	2 813	2 940	3 072	3 210
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			2 314	2 524	2 893	3 154	3 554	3 554	3 883	4 112	4 343
Dividends received			-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Fines			1 835	4 018	1 077	2 275	12 275	12 275	12 865	13 624	14 387
Licences and permits			1 261	1 113	10 846	1 418	1 560	1 560	1 635	1 732	1 829
Agency services			1 814	2 169	2 490	2 258	2 258	2 258	2 366	2 506	2 646
Transfers recognised - operational			60 377	82 118	75 245	77 797	84 885	84 885	75 992	116 696	90 288
Other revenue	2		16 245	15 156	12 630	15 193	14 843	14 843	16 282	17 585	19 168
Gains on disposal of PPE			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			367 874	418 880	437 086	478 863	489 635	489 635	526 439	613 586	621 129
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2		108 699	119 879	129 208	148 804	151 097	151 097	159 970	168 776	181 249
Remuneration of councillors			6 420	7 099	7 714	8 404	8 404	8 404	8 858	9 338	9 843
Debt impairment	3		4 512	10 951	14 799	8 241	16 241	16 241	16 773	17 434	18 223
Depreciation & asset impairment	2		21 339	16 814	20 171	20 112	20 112	20 112	21 745	26 639	30 441
Finance charges			7 245	7 264	7 570	8 050	8 050	8 050	8 666	12 572	12 780
Bulk purchases	2		160 291	176 635	184 970	211 805	206 805	206 805	241 735	255 998	270 334
Other materials	8										
Contracted services			1 105	981	1 180	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 993	2 110	2 228
Transfers and grants			74	-	-	100	120	120	126	133	141
Other expenditure	4, 5		70 424	65 753	75 155	85 357	98 713	98 713	94 413	137 919	113 910
Loss on disposal of PPE			47	902	235	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure			380 157	406 279	441 002	492 772	511 441	511 441	554 278	630 920	639 148
Surplus/(Deficit)			(12 283)	12 602	(3 916)	(13 909)	(21 806)	(21 806)	(27 839)	(17 334)	(18 020)
Transfers recognised - capital			15 608	21 270	25 282	21 079	24 203	24 203	29 222	20 873	20 990
Contributions recognised - capital	6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets											
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			3 325	33 872	21 366	7 170	2 397	2 397	1 383	3 539	2 971
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation			3 325	33 872	21 366	7 170	2 397	2 397	1 383	3 539	2 971
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality			3 325	33 872	21 366	7 170	2 397	2 397	1 383	3 539	2 971
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year			3 325	33 872	21 366	7 170	2 397	2 397	1 383	3 539	2 971

LANGEBERG
 Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
 Private Bag X2
 ASHTON
 6715

2. Capital Budget



Capital Budget 2015_2016

[illegible]

Capital Budget 2015_2016

LANGBERG
Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
Private Bag X2
ASHTON
6715

3. Tariffs for Rates, Refuse, Water and Electricity



LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY

2014/2015 2015/2016 Increase

ALL TARIFFS COME IN EFFECT FROM THE FIRST MUNICIPAL ACCOUNT LEVIED AFTER 1 JULY OF THE RELEVANT YEAR. LEVIES (EXCLUDING BASIC) BASED ON ELECTRICITY AND WATER TARIFFS, COME IN EFFECT ON ALL ACCOUNTS LEVIED FROM 1 AUGUST.

RATES

1405	General (businesses, industrial and government)	R per Rand 0.0073	0.0071	-2.7%
1400	The first R 80 000,00 in respect of property used exclusively for residential purposes is exempt from rates.	0.0050	0.0049	-2.0%
1404	All "bona fide" farmers	0.0011	0.0009	-18.2%
1431	Public Benefit Organisations	0.0011	0.0009	-18.2%

Pensioners with a total monthly household income of less than R 3000 may qualify in terms of councils policy for a rebate on residential property.

REBATES

		2014/2015 REBATES	2015/2016 REBATES	2015/2016 TARIFF
1404	Property used for bona-fide agriculture purposes:	nil	nil	0.0009
1403	Small holdings used for bona-fide agriculture purposes in municipal area:	nil	nil	0.0009
1404	Property used for bona-fide agriculture purposes where the owner/tenant supply free basic services to farm workers:	nil	nil	0.0009
1412	Property zoned as agriculture which is not used for agriculture purposes:	50%	50%	0.0071
1400	State owned property: Residential:	nil	nil	0.0049
1413	State owned property: Public Infrastructure; (as per Act)	20%	20%	0.0071
1402	Other state owned property:	85%	85%	0.0071
1414	Municipal property used for municipal purpose:	100%	100%	0.0071
1401	Municipal property not used for municipal purpose (RDP houses)	nil	nil	0.0049
1407	Municipal property - Rural	100%	100%	0.0071
1416	State owned property: Schools:	20%	20%	0.0071
1417	State trust land:	nil	nil	0.0073
1418	Protected areas (as per Act):	100%	100%	0.0071
1419	Properties on which national monuments are situated and used for residential purposes:	nil	nil	0.0049
1420	Properties on which national monuments are situated and used for business and commercial purposes:	nil	nil	0.0071
1421	Properties owned by a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs for the first ten years as from date of the first registration of the title deed in the Deeds Office; (as per Act)	100%	100%	0.0009
1428	Properties owned by a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs for the eleventh year as from date of the first registration of the title deed in the Deeds Office; (as per Act)	75%	75%	0.0009
1429	Properties owned by a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs for the twelfth year as from date of the first registration of the title deed in the Deeds Office; (as per Act)	50%	50%	0.0009
1430	Properties owned by a land reform beneficiary or his/her heirs for the thirteenth year as from date of the first registration of the title deed in the Deeds Office; (as per Act)	25%	25%	0.0009
1422	Property registered in the name of a religious body or organisation and primarily used as a place of worship	100%	100%	0.0071
1423	Property registered in the name of a religious body or organisation and primarily used as the official dwelling of a minister or employee of that organisation who officiates at services;	100%	100%	0.0071
1416	Property registered in the name of a private school which is registered in terms of an act:	20%	20%	0.0071
1425	Property situated in the rural area which is zoned as non-agriculture;	30%	30%	0.0071
1422	Property registered in the name of a charitable organisation and/or church that house the poor and are subsidized by the state	100%	100%	0.0071
1406	Rural General	nil	nil	0.0071
1408	State: Rural	nil	nil	0.0071
1415	Golf Clubs	100%	100%	0.0049
1426	Silverstrand Development	100%	100%	0.0049
1432	Sport: Exempted	100%	100%	0.0071

LANGEBERG
Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
Private Bag X2
ASHTON
6715

ELECTRICITY

DOMESTIC CONSUMER TARIFFS

This tariff covers the supply of electricity for domestic use in private dwellings, flats and chalets with separate meters and includes churches, welfare buildings, hospitals, halls or similar premises with circuit breaker size or prepayment meter trip setting not in excess of 60Amp single phase or 80Amp three phase. Should Consumers require supplies in excess hereof, the Commercial Consumer or Bulk Supply tariff will be applicable.

			<u>2014/2015</u> VAT EXCL	<u>2015/2016</u> VAT EXCL	<u>Increase</u>
<u>Prepayment meters</u>					
<u>Single Phase</u>					
1450	Indigent (<= 60A):	Block 1: 0 - 50kWh Block 2: 51 - 350kWh Block 3: 351 - 600kWh Block 4: > 600kWh	88.48c 117.21c 127.55c	94.94c 131.51c 143.11c	7.3% 12.2% 12.2%
1400	Domestic (<= 60A):	Block 1: 0 - 50kWh Block 2: 51 - 350kWh Block 3: 351 - 600kWh Block 4: > 600kWh	74.50c 93.44c 124.10c 140.19c	79.19c 100.26c 139.98c 158.13c	6.3% 7.3% 12.8% 12.8%
4490	Bonnievale:	Block 1: 0 - 50kWh Block 2: 51 - 350kWh Block 3: 351 - 600kWh Block 4: > 600kWh	100.27c 107.54c 121.20c 133.96c	79.19c 100.26c 139.98c 158.13c	-21.0% -6.8% 15.5% 18.0%
		<u>Three Phase</u> Domestic (<= 80A): Block 1: 0 - 50kWh Block 2: 51 - 350kWh Block 3: 351 - 600kWh Block 4: > 600kWh		0.7919 1.0026 1.3998 1.5813	
<u>Conventional meters</u>					
<u>Single Phase</u>					
1306	Indigent (<= 60A):	Block 1: 0 - 50kWh Block 2: 51 - 350kWh Block 3: 351 - 600kWh Block 4: > 600kWh	88.48c 117.21c 127.55c	94.94c 131.51c 143.11c	7.3% 12.2% 12.2%
1300	Domestic (<= 60A) :	Basic Block 1: 0 - 50kWh Block 2: 51 - 350kWh Block 3: 351 - 600kWh Block 4: > 600kWh	128.70 74.50c 88.48c 110.31c 119.50c	145.17 79.19c 94.94c 124.42c 134.79c	12.8% 6.3% 7.3% 12.8% 12.8%
		<u>Three Phase</u> Basic Domestic (<=80A): Block 1: 0 - 50kWh Block 2: 51 - 350kWh Block 3: 351 - 600kWh Block 4: > 600kWh		483.90 0.7919 0.9494 1.2442 1.3479	

LANGEBERG
Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
Private Bag X2
ASHTON
6715

COMMERCIAL CONSUMER TARIFFS

This tariff covers the supply of electricity to businesses, shops, office buildings, hotels, Bed & Breakfasts, guesthouses, industrial undertakings, temporary supplies, or similar premises with circuit breaker size or prepayment meter trip setting not in excess of 60Amp single phase or 70Amp three phase (prepayment) and 150Amp three phase (conventional). Should Consumers have supplies in excess hereof, the Bulk Supply tariff will be applicable.

			2014/2015 VAT EXCL	2015/2016 VAT EXCL	Increase
Prepayment meters					
1420	Single Phase	Business (<= 60A)	100.76c	120.90c	20.0%
1410	Three Phase	Business (<= 80A)	139.03c	158.49c	14.0%
Conventional meters					
	Single Phase				
	Basic			388.46	
	Business (<= 60A)			1.1486	
	Three Phase				
	General:				
1310		Basic	573.96	647.43	12.8%
		<= 25kVA (<=35A)	100.76c	114.86c	14.0%
1311		Basic	701.51	791.30	12.8%
		<= 50kVA (<=70A)	100.76c	114.86c	14.0%
1312		Basic	829.06	935.18	12.8%
		<= 100kVA (<= 150A)	100.76c	114.86c	14.0%

AGRICULTURAL CONSUMER TARIFFS

This tariff covers the supply of electricity to farms for agricultural use from 11kV overhead lines through transformers with circuit breaker size not in excess of 60Amp single phase or 150Amp three phase (100kVA). Should Consumers have supplies in excess hereof, the Bulk Supply tariff will be applicable.

Conventional meters

Single Phase					
1306&5	Rural (<= 60A) Agricultural (<=60A)				
	Basic		128.70	194.23	50.9%
	Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	Agricultural (<= 60A)	76.76c	114.86c	49.6%
	Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	Agricultural (<= 60A)	88.88c	114.86c	29.2%
	Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	Agricultural (<= 60A)	121.80c	114.86c	-5.7%
	Block 4: > 600kWh	Agricultural (<= 60A)	130.99c	114.86c	-12.3%
Three Phase					
1320&3		Rural:			
		Basic	870.20	841.66	-3.3%
		Rural 1 to 25kVA (<=40A)	100.76c	114.86c	14.0%
1321&4		Agricultural:			
		<= 25kVA (<=35A)			
		Basic	1 084.15	1 028.69	-5.1%
		Rural 26 to 50kVA (41 - 80A)	100.76c	114.86c	14.0%
1322&5		<= 50kVA (<=70A)			
		Basic	1 211.70	1 215.73	0.3%
		Rural 51 to 100kVA (81 - 150A)	100.76c	114.86c	14.0%
		<= 100kVA (<= 150A)			

INDUSTRIAL / BULK CONSUMER TARIFFS

The Bulk Supply tariff is for Consumers with a notified maximum demand of more than 100kVA or who require a supply greater than a 150Amp three phase circuit breaker size. The Notified Maximum Demand (NMD) is the maximum demand notified in writing by the Consumer and accepted by the Municipality. Should the NMD be exceeded in more than two months, the consumer's supply capacity and capital contribution must be reviewed.

LANGEBERG
 Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
 Private Bag X2
 ASHTON
 6715

				2014/2015	2015/2016	Increase
				VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	
<u>Large Power User < 11kV Connection</u>						
TOWN: 101 - 500kVA Low season (Sept to May)						
1330		Basic		1 275.47	1 438.73	12.8%
1331		kVA Demand		142.85	162.84	14.0%
1336		kVA Access		9.70	11.05	13.9%
		kwh		48.47c	55.25c	14.0%
TOWN: 101 - 500kVA High season (June to August)						
1330		Basic		1 275.47	1 438.73	12.8%
1331		kVA Demand		161.98	184.65	14.0%
1336		kVA Access		9.70	11.05	13.9%
		kwh		57.40c	65.43c	14.0%
RURAL <=100kVA Low season (Sept to May)						
1346		Basic		573.96	1 007.11	75.5%
1347		kVA Demand		142.85	162.84	14.0%
1348		kVA Access		9.70	11.05	13.9%
1346		kwh		43.37c	49.73c	14.7%
Rural 101-500kVA						
1349		Basic		1530.57	1438.73	-6.0%
1350		kVA Demand		142.85	162.84	14.0%
1351		kVA Access		9.70	11.05	13.9%
1349		kwh		43.37c	55.25c	27.4%
Rural 501-1000kVA						
1334		Basic		3316.22	3740.96	12.8%
1335		kVA Demand		142.85	162.84	14.0%
1339		kVA Access		9.70	11.05	13.9%
1334		kwh		43.37c	55.25c	27.4%
RURAL <=100kVA High season (June to August)						
1346		Basic		573.96	1 007.11	75.5%
1347		kVA Demand		193.87	184.65	-4.8%
1348		kVA Access		9.70	11.05	13.9%
1346		kwh		61.22c	65.43c	6.9%
Rural 101-500kVA						
1349		Basic		1 530.57	1 438.73	-6.0%
1350		kVA Demand		193.87	184.65	-4.8%
1351		kVA Access		9.70	11.05	13.9%
1349		kwh		61.22c	65.43c	6.9%
Rural 501-1000kVA						
1334		Basic		3 316.22	3 740.96	12.8%
1335		kVA Demand		193.87	184.65	-4.8%
1339		kVA Access		9.70	11.05	13.9%
1334		kwh		61.22c	65.43c	6.9%

LANGEBERG
 Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
 Private Bag X2
 ASHTON
 6715

<u>Large Power User 11kV Connection</u>		<u>2014/2015</u> VAT EXCL	<u>2015/2016</u> VAT EXCL	<u>Increase</u>
Town 101 - 500kVA Low Season (Sept to May)				
1332	Basic	1 275.47	1 438.73	12.8%
1333	kVA Demand	136.48	155.58	14.0%
1337	kVA Access	9.43	10.75	14.0%
	kwh	44.67c	50.92c	14.0%
Town 101 - 500kVA High Season (June to August)				
1332	Basic	1 275.47	1 438.73	12.8%
1333	kVA Demand	158.16	180.30	14.0%
1337	kVA Access	9.43	10.75	14.0%
	kwh	51.02c	58.16c	14.0%
Rural <=100kVA Low Season (Sept to May)				
1352	Basic	573.96	1 007.11	75.5%
1353	kVA Demand	136.48	155.58	14.0%
1354	kVA Access	9.43	10.75	14.0%
1352	kwh	42.09c	45.83c	8.9%
Rural 101-500kVA				
1355	Basic	1 530.57	1 438.73	-6.0%
1356	kVA Demand	136.48	155.58	14.0%
1357	kVA Access	9.43	10.75	14.0%
1356	kwh	42.09c	50.92c	21.0%
Rural 501-1000kVA				
1358	Basic	3 316.22	3 740.96	12.8%
1359	kVA Demand	136.48	155.58	14.0%
1360	kVA Access	9.43	10.75	14.0%
1358	kwh	42.09c	50.92c	21.0%
Rural >1000kVA				
1361	Basic	3 826.41	4 316.19	12.8%
1362	kVA Demand	136.48	155.58	14.0%
1363	kVA Access	9.43	10.75	14.0%
1361	kwh	42.09c	50.92c	21.0%
Rural <=100kVA High Season (June to August)				
1352	Basic	573.96c	1 007.11c	75.5%
1353	kVA Demand	190.05	180.30	-5.1%
1354	kVA Access	9.43	10.75	14.0%
1352	kwh	59.95c	58.16c	-3.0%
Rural 101-500kVA				
1355	Basic	1 530.57	1 438.73	-6.0%
1356	kVA Demand	190.05	180.30	-5.1%
1357	kVA Access	9.43	10.75	14.0%
1355	kwh	59.95c	58.16c	-3.0%
Rural 501-1000kVA				
1358	Basic	3 316.22	3 740.96	12.8%
1359	kVA Demand	190.05	180.30	-5.1%
1360	kVA Access	9.43	10.75	14.0%
1358	kwh	59.95c	58.16c	-3.0%
Rural >1000kVA				
1361	Basic	3826.41	4316.19	12.8%
1362	kVA Demand	190.05	180.30	-5.1%
1363	kVA Access	9.43	10.75	14.0%
1361	kwh	59.95c	58.16c	-3.0%

LANGEBERG
 Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
 Private Bag X2
 ASHTON
 6715

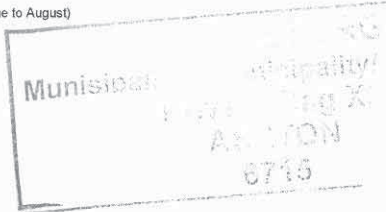
TIME-OF-USE

This tariff is based on the Eskom Local Authority "Megaflex" tariff (plus 10%), except that there is a single Basic Charge and Eskom's various kWh charges are included in one Energy Charge. The Network Demand Charge is payable per month for the demand supplied (maximum demand reading) during peak and standard periods. No Network Demand Charge is payable during off-peak periods. The Network Access Charge is payable per month based on the highest of either the notified maximum demand (min. 100kVA) or the highest maximum demand reading during the previous 12 months. The charge is applicable during all time periods. The Reactive Energy Charge is applied to kVAh in excess of 30% (0.96 Power Factor) of kWh recorded during peak and standard periods. The excess reactive energy is determined per 30 minute integrating period and accumulated for the month and will only be applicable during high-demand season. The following conditions should be applicable to the TOU tariff: (i) Consumers with a minimum notified demand of 100kVA, and who are able to manage their energy consumption according to Eskom's specified time schedule, i.e. Peak, Standard and Off-Peak, for "Megaflex" tariff. (ii) Consumers must have the necessary electronic metering equipment installed and correctly programmed for this tariff at their cost. (iii) Where existing Consumers consider conversion to TOU, it will be the Consumers' responsibility to do a tariff study. (iv) At least 6 months TOU data (3 x high demand season and 3 x low demand season) must be available before the conversion can be implemented. (v) A change of tariff will apply for a minimum period of 12 months with three months mutual notice thereafter.

	2014/2015 VAT EXCL	2015/2016 VAT EXCL	Increase
Large Power User < 11kV Connection			
Basic charge		1438.73	
Network Demand Charge		29.60	
Network Access Charge		23.60	
Active energy charge:			
High demand (June to August):			
Peak		2.96	
Standard		0.95	
Off-peak		0.55	
Low demand (Sept to May):			
Peak		1.02	
Standard		0.72	
Off-peak		0.48	
Reactive Energy Charge (R/kVAh): High Demand (June to August)		0.13	

Large Power User 11kV Connection

Basic charge	1438.73
Network Demand Charge	28.12
Network Access Charge	22.42
Active energy charge:	
High demand (June to August):	
Peak	2.82
Standard	0.90
Off-peak	0.52
Low demand (Sept to May):	
Peak	0.97
Standard	0.69
Off-peak	0.46
Reactive Energy Charge (R/kVAh): High Demand (June to August)	0.12



STREETLIGHTING

7304	Streetlights (consumption)	97.73c	110.23c	12.8%
7398	Streetlight Maintenance (per luminaire)	30.75	34.70	12.8%

DEPARTMENTAL

The respective Commercial and Bulk Supply tariffs as per Item No's 2.0 and 4.0 above to be applicable to all municipal buildings, pump stations, waste water works, water treatment works, etc.

1302	Mun Single Phase <= 60A (Municipal houses)	Basic Block 1: 0 - 50kWh Block 2: 51 - 350kWh Block 3: 351 - 600kWh Block 4: > 600kWh	128.70 74.50c 88.48c 110.31c 119.50c	145.17 79.19c 94.94c 124.42c 134.79c	12.8% 6.3% 7.3% 12.8% 12.8%
7300	Single Phase <=60A	Basic kWh	128.70 75.84c	388.46 114.86c	201.8% 51.5%
7302	Mun Single Phase <= 60A	Basic kWh	128.70 75.84c	388.46 114.86c	201.8% 51.5%
7303	Mun Three Phase <= 80A	Basic kWh	486.09 79.23c	791.30 114.86c	62.8% 45.0%
7310	Three Phase 1 to 25kVA	Basic kWh	574.12 79.23c	647.43 114.86c	12.8% 45.0%
7311	Three Phase 26 to 50kVA	Basic kWh	701.70 79.23c	791.30 114.86c	12.8% 45.0%
7312	Three Phase 51 to 100kVA	Basic kWh	829.28 79.23c	935.18 114.86c	12.8% 45.0%
630546	Rural Single Phase <= 60A	Basic kWh	255.16 153.00c	388.46 114.86c	52.2% -24.9%
7320	Rural Three Phase 1 to 25kVA	Basic kWh	893.07 79.04c	647.43 114.86c	-27.5% 45.3%
7321	Rural Three Phase 26 to 50kVA	Basic kWh	1 084.44 79.04c	791.30 114.86c	-27.0%

Large Power Consumers: <11kV

7330	General Low season (Sept to May)	Basic kVA Demand kVA Access kWh	1 275.47 130.52 7.65 42.99c	1 438.73 162.84 11.05 55.25c	12.8% 24.8% 44.4% 28.5%
7330	General High season (June to August)	Basic kVA Demand kVA Access kWh	1 275.47 130.52 7.65 42.99c	1 438.73 184.65 11.05 65.43c	12.8% 41.5% 44.4% 52.2%

Rural Large Power Consumers: LT Connection: 101 to 500kVA

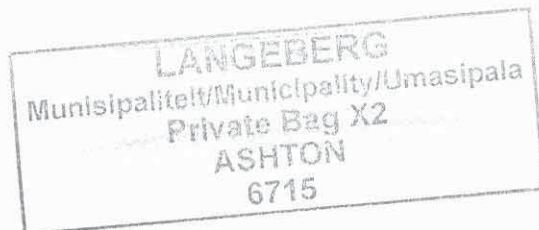
7349	Low season (Sept to May)	Basic kVA Demand kVA Access kWh	1 530.57 189.14 8.01 50.79c	1 438.73 184.65 11.05 55.25c	-6.0% -13.9% 38.0% 8.8%
7349	High season (June to August)	Basic kVA Demand kVA Access kWh	1 530.57 189.14 8.01 50.79c	1 438.73 184.65 11.05 65.43c	-6.0% -2.4% 38.0% 28.8%

			2014/2015 VAT EXCL	2015/2016 VAT EXCL	Increase
<u>Rural Large Power Consumers: 11kV Connection: 101 to 500kVA</u>					
7355	Low season (Sept to May)	Basic	1 530.57	1 438.73	-6.0%
7356		kVA Demand	184.25	155.58	-15.6%
7357		kVA Access	7.32	10.75	46.9%
7355		kWh	49.31c	50.92c	3.3%
7355	High season (June to August)	Basic	1 530.57	1 438.73	-6.0%
7356		kVA Demand	184.25	180.30	-2.1%
7357		kVA Access	7.32	10.75	46.9%
7355		kWh	49.31c	58.16c	17.9%
7375	<u>Large Power Consumers: Low Season</u>		1 052.55	1 438.73	36.7%
7376			113.55	155.58	37.0%
7375			40.44c	50.92c	25.9%
7380	Sport Single Phase <=60A	Basic	109.72	145.17	32.3%
		kWh	64.94c	124.42c	91.6%
7381	Sport Three Phase <=80A	Basic	488.64	483.90	-1.0%
		kWh	67.36c	124.42c	84.7%
<u>OTHER TARIFFS</u>					
<u>Sportgrounds</u>					
1420	Prepayment Single Phase <= 60A	kWh	100.76c	139.98c	38.9%
1430	Prepayment Three Phase <= 80A	kWh	113.52c	139.98c	23.3%
1380	Single Phase <= 60A :	Basic	114.91	145.17	26.3%
		Block 1: 0 - 50kWh	73.54c	79.19c	7.7%
		Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	80.44c	94.94c	18.0%
		Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	99.97c	124.42c	24.5%
		Block 4: > 600kWh	106.86c	134.79c	26.1%
1399	<u>Un-metered Points</u> Telkom <10A		1 147.92	1 308.62	14.0%
<u>AVAILABILITY FEES</u>					
1720	Even ≥ 200 m². Excluding properties zoned for agricultural purposes; roads, play parks and parking areas belonging to house owners associations and properties which is land locked and cannot be developed (Should the property become accessible through registering of a servitude or pan handle entrance, will availability fees be charged).		R 128.70	R 139.00	8.0%

LANGEBERG
 Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
 Private Bag X2
 ASHTON
 6715

CLEANSING

		<u>2014/2015</u>	<u>2015/2016</u>	<u>Increase</u>
		VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	
	One removal per week			
1600	GENERAL	R 91.04	R 100.14	10.00%
	ADDITIONAL LEVY PER BAG > 2 BAGS PER REMOVAL	R 5.00	R 5.50	10.00%
1608	INDIGENT TARIFF (Income =< 3000 PER MONTH) (100% subsidized)	R 91.04	R 100.14	10.00%
1609	INFORMAL HOUSING (100% SUBSIDIZED)	R 91.04	R 100.14	10.00%
	Two - Three removals per week	R 91.04	R 100.14	10.00%
1610	GENERAL	R 366.68	R 421.68	15.00%
	Bulk removals and perishable products			
1620	GENERAL	R 720.70	R 792.77	10.00%
	Complexes/developments liable for internal services			
1615	BASIC PER UNIT	90% of Basic Fee	90% of Basic Fee	
	MEGA INDUSTRIES			
1640	LANGEBERG & ASHTON FOODS	R 13 127.22	R 14 439.94	10.00%
1641	LANGEBERG & ASHTON FOODS	R 10 314.25	R 11 345.68	10.00%
1642	FRUIT PACKERS	R 1 352.88	R 1 488.17	10.00%
1646	PARMALAT	R 2 528.74	R 2 781.61	10.00%
1649	ALL WINE CELLARS	R 1 264.37	R 1 390.81	10.00%
1649	SMALL CHEESE FACTORIES	R 1 264.37	R 1 390.81	10.00%
1639	MORESON	R 910.35	R 1 001.39	10.00%
1650	SPORT GROUNDS	R 82.19	R 90.41	10.00%
	REJECTED MATERIAL			
1644	ROBERTSON ABATTOIR	R 8 572.45	R 9 429.70	10.00%
1606	ROBERTSON ABATTOIR (MANURE)	R 5 588.53	R 6 147.38	10.00%
1645	BONNIEVALE ABATTOIR	R 4 058.84	R 4 464.50	10.00%
1646	EXCULL	R 5 588.53	R 6 147.38	10.00%
1647	DELGADO FISHERY	R 3 072.43	R 3 379.67	10.00%
1651	PARMALAT	R 10 823.03	R 11 905.33	10.00%
	MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS: Pay according to connections	VAT EXCL		
7600	One removal per week - General	R 91.04	R 100.14	10.00%
7610	Two - Three removals per week - General	R 366.68	R 403.35	10.00%
7650	Dept: Sport	R 82.19	R 90.41	10.00%



SEWAGE

SEWAGE		2014/2015 VAT EXCL	2015/2016 VAT EXCL	Increase
<=20mm water connection				
1550	GENERAL	R 118.24	R 127.70	8.00%
1564	INDIGENT TARIFF (Income =< 3000 PER MONTH) (100% subsidized)	R 118.24	R 127.70	8.00%
1565	INFORMAL HOUSING (100% SUBSIDIZED)	R 118.24	R 127.70	8.00%
23-50mm water connection				
1580	6000 kl water per year or part thereof = 1 unit	R 297.46	R 321.26	8.00%
> 50mm water connection				
1590	6000 kl water per year or part thereof = 1 unit	R 672.07	R 725.84	8.00%
Complexes/developments liable for internal services		VAT EXCL		
BASIC		90% of Basic Fee		
PER UNIT		90% of Basic Fee		
ABATTOIR: ABBATTOIR WASTE				
1595	GENERAL (1 - 5 LOADS)	R 1 082.78	R 1 169.40	8.00%
1599	Conservancy tanker removals more than 5 per month per removal, plus cost per kilometre	R 485.39 R 18.68	R 524.22 R 20.17	8.00% 8.00%
1710	AVAILABILITY FEES Erven ≥ 200 m². Excluding properties zoned for agricultural purposes; roads, play parks and parking areas belonging to house owners associations and properties which is land locked and cannot be developed (Should the property become accessible through registering of a servitude or pan handle entrance,	R 118.24	R 127.70	8.00%
SPORT GROUNDS				
1598	GENERAL	R 103.31	R 111.57	8.00%
BUSINESSES THAT MAKE THEIR TOILET FACILITIES AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC				
SEWAGE TARIFFS ARE EXEMPTED				
MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS: Pay according to connections		VAT EXCL		
7550	General <=20mm water connection	R 118.24	R 127.70	8.00%
7598	SPORT GROUNDS	R 103.31	R 111.57	8.00%

LANGEBERG
 Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
 Private Bag X2
 ASHTON
 6715

LANGEBERG
Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
Private Bag X2
WATER
Note: Inclining block tariffs are applicable to all residential tariffs and not dependant on the size of the water connection
Only property used exclusively for residential property qualifies for residential tariffs

2014/2015 2015/2016 Increase
VAT EXCL VAT EXCL

1001	RESIDENTIAL	<=22mm	Basic 0 - 6 kl 6 -15 kl 15 - 30 kl 30 - 40 kl 40 - 60 kl > 60 kl	per kl	per kl per kl per kl per kl per kl per kl	R 58.66 R 2.00 R 4.49 R 4.49 R 4.49 R 5.50 R 5.50	R 63.35 R 2.10 R 4.78 R 4.85 R 4.93 R 6.13 R 6.22	8.00% 5.00% 6.46% 8.02% 9.80% 11.45% 13.09%
1010	RESIDENTIAL	>22<=25mm	Basic 0 - 6 kl 6 -15 kl 15 - 30 kl 30 - 40 kl 40 - 60 kl > 60 kl	per kl	per kl per kl per kl per kl per kl per kl	R 92.36 R 2.00 R 4.49 R 4.49 R 4.49 R 5.50 R 5.50	R 99.75 R 2.10 R 4.78 R 4.85 R 4.93 R 6.13 R 6.22	8.00% 5.00% 6.46% 8.02% 9.80% 11.45% 13.09%
1011	RESIDENTIAL	>40<=50mm	Basic 0 - 6 kl 6 -15 kl 15 - 30 kl 30 - 40 kl 40 - 60 kl > 60 kl	per kl	per kl per kl per kl per kl per kl per kl	R 379.41 R 2.00 R 4.49 R 4.49 R 4.49 R 5.50 R 5.50	R 409.76 R 2.10 R 4.78 R 4.85 R 4.93 R 6.13 R 6.22	8.00% 5.00% 6.46% 8.02% 9.80% 11.45% 13.09%
1019	INDIGENT TARIFF (Income =< 3000 PER MONTH) (100% subsidized)		0 - 6 kl > 6 kl	per kl	per kl per kl	R 58.66 Free R 4.49	R 63.35 Free R 4.85	8.00% 8.00%
1704	INFORMAL HOUSING (100% SUBSIDIZED)		0 - 6 kl > 6 kl	per kl	per kl per kl	R 58.66 Free R 4.49	R 63.35 Free R 4.85	8.00% 8.00%
Complexes/developments liable for internal services								
BASIC		PER UNIT	90% of Basic Fee: 90% of Basic Fee					
CONSUMPTION PER KILOLITER			R 4.49 R 4.85 8.00%					
FREE WATER		AS PER COUNCIL RESOLUTION A 420 OF 27 NOVEMBER 2001						
Silverstrand Bonniepark Cocos Plumosa Roodevillas Binnehof								
GROUP RESIDENTIAL CONSUMERS: ONE TITLE			VAT EXCL					
1009	Wst >32<=40mm		0 - 12 kl > 12 kl		>32<=40mm per kl per kl	R 245.87 R 2.00 R 4.49	R 265.54 R 2.10 R 4.85	8.00% 5.00% 8.00%
1007	JORDAAN WOONSTELLE		0 - 24 kl > 24 kl	per kl	>40<=50mm per kl per kl	R 379.41 R 2.00 R 4.49	R 409.77 R 2.10 R 4.85	8.00% 5.00% 8.00%
1008	ROODEVILLAS HEV		0 - 222 kl > 222 kl	per kl	per kl per kl	R 2.00 R 4.49	R 2.10 R 4.85	5.00% 8.00%
1006	COCOS PLOMOSA		Basies 0 - 162 kl > 162 kl		>50<=80mm per kl per kl	R 971.00 R 2.00 R 4.49	R 1 048.68 R 2.10 R 4.85	8.00% 5.00% 8.00%
1002	BONNIEPARK HEV		0 - 234 kl >234 kl		per kl per kl	R 2.00 R 4.49	R 2.10 R 4.85	5.00% 8.00%
1003	SILVERSTRAND HEV		0 - 402 kl >402 kl		per kl per kl	R 2.00 R 4.49	R 2.10 R 4.85	5.00% 8.00%
1004	AVALON PLACE HEV		0 - 192 kl >192 kl		per kl per kl	R 2.00 R 4.49	R 2.10 R 4.85	5.00% 8.00%
1005	KINGNA-381289ME		0 - 24 kl >24 kl		per kl per kl	R 2.00 R 4.49	R 2.10 R 4.85	5.00% 8.00%
1012	WATER >25<=32MM		Basies 0 - 6 kl >6 kl		>25<=32MM per kl per kl	R 158.51 R 2.00 R 4.49	R 171.19 R 2.10 R 4.85	8.00% 5.00% 8.00%
1013	KINGNA-C/TJK123		0 - 36 kl >36 kl		per kl per kl	R 2.00 R 4.49	R 2.10 R 4.85	5.00% 8.00%
1014	KINGNA-828896ME		0 - 72 kl >72 kl		per kl per kl	R 2.00 R 4.49	R 2.10 R 4.85	5.00% 8.00%
1716	ROSEGATE HEV 509(AVAILABILITY)		Basies			R 379.41	R 409.77	8.00%
1015	ROSEGATE HEV 509		0 - 6 kl > 6 kl			R 2.00 R 4.49	R 2.10 R 4.85	5.00% 8.00%
1016	MCG COUNTRY COTTAGES HEV		0 - 42 kl > 42 kl			R 2.00	R 2.10	5.00% 8.00%

PREPAID METERS					2014/2015 VAT EXCL	2015/2016 VAT EXCL	Increase
3999	RESIDENTIAL	0 - 6 kl	per kl		R 2.00	R 2.10	5.00%
		> 6 kl	per kl		R 5.87	R 6.34	8.00%
	ALL OTHER USERS	Consumption per kiloliter			R 5.87	R 6.34	8.00%
1021	PUBLIC FACILITIES (B1072)						
	Basic				R 43.68	R 47.17	8.00%
	Consumption per kiloliter				R 3.49	R 3.77	8.00%
	MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS: Pay according to connections				VAT EXCL		
7701	BASIC				R 58.66	R 63.35	8.00%
	ALGEMEEN						
7020		<=22mm			R 58.66	R 63.35	8.00%
7022		>22<=25mm			R 92.36	R 99.75	8.00%
	CONSUMPTION	> 6 kl	per kl		R 4.24	R 4.58	8.00%
	SPORT						
7060		20mm			R 52.42	R 56.61	8.00%
7061		21 <=25mm			R 83.62	R 90.31	8.00%
7064		26 <=50mm			R 340.72	R 367.98	8.00%
7065		50 <=80mm			R 873.65	R 943.54	8.00%
	Consumption per kiloliter				R 3.87	R 4.18	8.00%
	ALL OTHER CONSUMERS NOT SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE				2014/2015 VAT EXCL	2015/2016 VAT EXCL	Increase
1020	Basic	<=22mm			R 58.66	R 63.35	8.00%
1022		>22<=25mm			R 92.36	R 99.75	8.00%
1023		>25<=32mm			R 158.51	R 171.19	8.00%
1024		>32<=40mm			R 245.87	R 265.54	8.00%
1025		>40<=50mm			R 379.41	R 409.76	8.00%
1026		>50<=80mm			R 971.00	R 1 048.68	8.00%
1027		>80<=100mm			R 1 535.13	R 1 657.94	8.00%
1028		>100mm			R 3 544.53	R 3 828.09	8.00%
	Consumption per kiloliter				R 4.49	R 4.85	8.00%
1030	WATER OGMETER	0>			R 58.66	R 63.35	8.00%
	UNMETERED WATER						
1701	Monthly basic charge per consumer point				R 58.66	R 63.35	8.00%
1703	Indigent - Unmetered water (basic charge)				R 58.66	R 63.35	8.00%
1704	Informal settlements - Unmetered water				R 58.66	R 63.35	8.00%
1700	AVAILABILITY FEES				R 58.66	R 63.35	8.00%

Erven ≥ 200 m²: Excluding properties zoned for agricultural purposes: roads, play parks and parking areas belonging to house owners associations and properties which is land locked and cannot be developed (Should the property become accessible through registering of a servitude or pan handle entrance,

LANGEBOER
 Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
 Private Bag X2
 ASHTON
 6715

WATER SAVING TARIFFS

2014/2015 2015/2016 Increase
VAT EXCL VAT EXCL

These tariffs can only be implemented by way of a council resolution in instances of water shortage.

Moderate savings	0 - 35 kl	R 4.49	R 4.85	8.00%
	36 - 50 kl	R 8.99	R 9.71	8.00%
	51 - 60 kl	R 13.47	R 14.55	8.00%
	> 60 kl	R 17.97	R 19.41	8.00%
Serious savings	0 - 30 kl	R 4.50	R 4.86	8.00%
	31 - 40 kl	R 13.47	R 14.55	8.00%
	41 - 50 kl	R 17.97	R 19.41	8.00%
	> 50 kl	R 22.47	R 24.27	8.00%

Consumers whose financial viability is dependant on water may apply for relief.

SPORT GROUNDS & SCHOOLS

2014/2015 2015/2016 Increase
VAT EXCL VAT EXCL

1060	Basic	<=22mm	R 52.42	R 56.61	8.00%
1061		25mm	R 83.62	R 90.31	8.00%
1062		32mm	R 142.28	R 153.66	8.00%
1063		40mm	R 220.91	R 238.58	8.00%
1064		50mm	R 340.72	R 367.98	8.00%
1065		80mm	R 873.65	R 943.54	8.00%
1066		100mm	R 1 381.62	R 1 492.15	8.00%
1067		>100mm	R 3 180.10	R 3 434.51	8.00%
	Consumption per kiloliter		R 4.12	R 4.45	8.00%

IRRIGATION WATER

UNMETERED CONSUMPTION

BASIC CHARGE

1500	Per minute per year		R 30.00	R 32.40	8.00%
1502	Per minute per year (only farmers) (0 - 120 minutes)		R 30.00	R 32.40	8.00%
1502	Per minute per year (only farmers) (> 120 minutes)				
	The tariff is based on the weekly provision of the service for 4 weeks in a month, in the case that the service cannot be rendered the account of the consumer will be adjusted pro-rata				

CONSUMPTION CHARGE

1504	Per minute per year		R 45.00	R 48.60	8.00%
1505	Per minute per year (only farmers) (0 - 120 minutes)		R 45.00	R 48.60	8.00%
1505	Per minute per year (only farmers) (> 120 minutes)		R 35.00	R 37.80	8.00%

BASIC CHARGE (McGregor)

1500	Per minute per year		R 30.00	R 32.40	8.00%
1502	Per minute per year (only farmers) (0 - 120 minutes)		R 30.00	R 32.40	8.00%
1502	Per minute per year (only farmers) (> 120 minutes)				
	The tariff is based on the weekly provision of the service for 4 weeks in a month, in the case that the service cannot be rendered the account of the consumer will be adjusted pro-rata				

CONSUMPTION CHARGE (McGregor)

1504	Per minute per year		R 25.00	R 27.00	8.00%
1505	Per minute per year (only farmers) (0 - 120 minutes)		R 25.00	R 27.00	8.00%
1505	Per minute per year (only farmers) (> 120 minutes)		R 25.00	R 27.00	8.00%
	The tariff is based on the weekly provision of the service for 4 weeks in a month, in the case that the service cannot be rendered the account of the consumer will be adjusted pro-rata				

1506	Credit Lekwater Consumption
1507	Credit Lekwater / Burger
1508	Credit Lekwater McGregor Consumption
1509	Credit Lekwater/Bruwer
1510	Credit Irrigation Water /Gevangenis

LANGE BERG
 Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
 Private Bag X2
 ASHTON
 6715

			2014/2015	2015/2016	Increase
			VAT EXCL	VAT EXCL	
METERED CONSUMPTION					
Consumption per Kiloliter			R 3.49	R 3.77	8.00%
Consumption per Kiloliter: Excessive consumption			R 9.36	R 10.11	8.00%
MAXIMUM MONTHLY CONSUMPTION IN KL:			MONTHLY		
			BASIC CHARGE		
1261	Robertson Show grounds	Basies	R 132.30	R 142.88	8.00%
		0-700	R 3.49	R 3.77	8.00%
		>700	R 9.36	R 10.11	8.00%
1259	Robertson High School	Basies	R 562.88	R 607.91	8.00%
		0-3000	R 3.49	R 3.77	8.00%
		>3000	R 9.36	R 10.11	8.00%
1259	Robertson Primary School	Basies	R 562.88	R 607.91	8.00%
		0-3000	R 3.49	R 3.77	8.00%
		>3000	R 9.36	R 10.11	8.00%
1258	Robertson NG Church East	Basies	R 132.30	R 142.88	8.00%
		0-700	R 3.49	R 3.77	8.00%
		>700	R 9.36	R 10.11	8.00%
1257	Herberg Children's Home	Basies	R 208.43	R 225.10	8.00%
		0-1100	R 3.49	R 3.77	8.00%
		>1100	R 9.36	R 10.11	8.00%
1264	Herberg Children's Home (Contract) ¹	Basies	R 26.62	R 28.75	8.00%
		0-5302			
		>5302	R 9.36	R 10.11	8.00%
1260	De Waal Hostel	Basies	R 49.92	R 53.91	8.00%
		0-250	R 3.49	R 3.77	8.00%
		>250	R 9.36	R 10.11	8.00%
1265	Birds Paradise	Basies	R 77.38	R 83.57	8.00%
		0-400	R 3.49	R 3.77	8.00%
		>400	R 9.36	R 10.11	8.00%
1256	Hospital	Basies	R 320.76	R 346.42	8.00%
		0-1700	R 3.49	R 3.77	8.00%
		>1700	R 9.36	R 10.11	8.00%
1266	Other Consumers	Basies	R 21.22	R 22.92	8.00%
		0-100	R 3.49	R 3.77	8.00%
		>100	R 9.36	R 10.11	8.00%

LANGE BERG
 Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
 Private Bag X2
 ASHTON
 6715

			2014/2015 VAT EXCL	2015/2016 VAT EXCL	Increase
1267	JD Burger (Contract)	Basies	R 844.95	R 912.55	8.00%
		0-350	R 1.87	R 2.02	8.00%
		>350<=4500	R 1.25	R 1.35	8.00%
		>4500	R 9.36	R 10.11	8.00%
1250	KANAALWATER ADAMS	Basies	R 21.22	R 22.92	8.00%
		0-10	R 10.48	R 11.32	8.00%
		>10	R 28.08	R 30.33	8.00%
1251	KANAALWATER ARENDESE	Basies	R 21.22	R 22.92	8.00%
		0-10	R 19.43	R 20.98	8.00%
		>10	R 52.12	R 56.29	8.00%
1252	KANAALWATER KIDSON	Basies	R 21.22	R 22.92	8.00%
		0-4	R 16.84	R 18.19	8.00%
		>4	R 45.15	R 48.76	8.00%
1253	KANAALWATER LABUSCH	Basies	R 21.22	R 22.92	8.00%
		0-15	R 4.08	R 4.41	8.00%
		>15	R 10.96	R 11.84	8.00%
1263	KANAALWATER VAN REN	Basies	R 21.22	R 22.92	8.00%
		0-25	R 9.05	R 9.77	8.00%
		>25	R 24.23	R 26.17	8.00%
1268	KANAALWATER M SWANEPOEL	0-350	R 1.87	R 2.02	8.00%
		>350<=4500	R 1.25	R 1.35	8.00%
		>4500	R 9.36	R 10.11	8.00%

1) The KI tariff is not applicable, but the excessive consumption tariff is applicable.

Excessive consumption

R 10.11 R 10.92 8.00%

MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS: Pay according to connections

VAT EXCL

7500	BASIC CHARGE		R 43.91	R 47.42	8.00%
7504	CONSUMPTION CHARGE		R 16.18	R 17.47	8.00%
7506	Credit Leiwater/Irrigation water				

HOUSING

Insurance

	Actual cost	Actual cost
--	-------------	-------------

R 50.00 R 50.00

Beneficiaries who did not sign purchase agreements and/or beneficiaries whose transfer fees are not paid. (A1891) PER MONTH

DEFINITIONS

AVAILABILITY FEES: The levying of and the liability for basic minimum fees in respect of immovable property, with or without improvements that is not connected to any municipal service network if such property can be readily connected.

Availability charges are levied on premises which are not connected to Council's water, sewerage or electricity network, but which can reasonably be connected.

Availability charges are not charged in the following circumstances:

- (a) Properties which is smaller than 200 square meters.
- (b) Properties zoned for agricultural purposes.
- (c) Roads, play parks and parking areas belonging to house owners associations.
- (d) Properties which is land locked and cannot be developed. Should the property become accessible through registering of a servitude or pan handle entrance, will availability fees be charged.



4. Sundry Tariffs



2015/2016

CORPORATE SERVICES: Administrative Support

VAT excl

VAT incl

PHOTOSTATS

Per A4 copy: Per copy

2.81

3.20

Per A3 copy: Per copy

2.98

3.40

FAXES

Sent

Per A4 inside Municipal area

5.96

6.80

Per A4 outside Municipal area

7.19

8.20

International

22.19

25.30

Received

Per A4

2.81

3.20

RENT OF CARPORTS

Per month

41.58

47.40

Per year payable in advance

440.18

501.80

DEPOSIT FOR DISPLAYING OF POSTERS (PLAKKATE)

795.00 (No VAT)

SUNDRY SERVICES

Services not mentioned elsewhere

Actual cost + 20% + VAT

PROVISION OF INFORMATION

Tariffs as determined in government Gazette No. 24844 of 16 May 2003

ADMIN LEVIES - Properties

Fees in case of transactions cancelled

438.60

500.00

Application fees for acquisition of property (purchase, rental etc.)

438.60

500.00

THUSONG

Leasing of office space on ad hoc basis to Government Departments

per day

307.02

350.00

LANGEBERG
Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
Private Bag X2
ASHTON
6715

FINANCIAL SERVICES**SERVICE DEPOSITS**

The deposit of existing connection
(Highest consumption during the recent 12 months to be used)
**Basic charge will consist out of basic charge for all services*

*Basic charges + cost of highest consumption + 25%

The deposit of new connection
**Basic charge will consist out of basic charge for all services*

*Basic charge (vat incl) + 25 %

If the deposit is proved to be incorrect (e.g. based on incorrect information) after 3 months the deposit amount can be adjusted.

INTEREST ON OUTSTANDING ACCOUNTS

Accounts not paid on/before the due date will be charged interest

Prime rate

PRIVATE JOB

Cost of the private job to be calculated as:

Cost + 20% + VAT

CHECKS RETURNED BY BANKS

Administration fee

VAT excl	VAT incl
160.00	180.00

ELECTRONIC TRANSFERS RETURNED

Administration fee

160.00	180.00
--------	--------

PREPAID ELECTRICITY COUPON

Per coupon - private distribution

6.00	10.00
------	-------

VALUATION CERTIFICATES - MANUAL

180.00	200.00
--------	--------

VALUATION CERTIFICATE - ELECTRONIC

110.00	120.00
--------	--------

CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES

180.00	200.00
--------	--------

CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES - ELECTRONIC

110.00	120.00
--------	--------

RE-VALUATION OF PROPERTY ON REQUEST

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

LANGE BERG
 Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
 Private Bag X2
 ASHTON
 6715

2015/2016

FINANCIAL SERVICES

PROVISION OF INFORMATION

	VAT excl	VAT incl
Copy of budget	130.00	150.00
Copy of financial statements	130.00	150.00

PENALTY FOR NON-PAYMENT

Conventional meter		
Electricity: Town: Working hours	90.00	100.00
Electricity: Rural area: Working hours	170.00	190.00
Electricity: Town: After hours	110.00	140.00
Electricity: Rural area: After hours	200.00	240.00
Administration fee (if account on block list - prepaid meters)	80.00	90.00

PREPAID WATER

Replacement of disc	120.00	140.00
---------------------	--------	--------

DUPLICATE ACCOUNTS

The request to give duplicate accounts by consumer will be charged per copy.	8.00	10.00
--	------	-------

No VAT

REWARD FOR PROVISION OF INFORMATION

Compensation payable to persons who report incidents that can lead to successful confirmations, confession of guilt or prosecution.

Illegal water or electricity consumption	300.00	320.00
Damage or theft of municipal property	300.00	320.00
Illegal Refuse Dumping	100.00	150.00

No VAT

PAYMENTS OF CREDITS

The payment of credits on accounts as a result of overpayments by the debtor.	100.00
---	--------

If the credits resulted from incorrect accounts and/or the finalisation of accounts the fees are not payable.

LANGEBERG
 Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umesipala
 Private Bag X2
 ASHTON
 6715

MUNICIPAL HALLS - 2015/2016

VAT INCLUDED

	ASHTON		BONNIEVALE		MONTAGU			ROBERTON			McGREGOR
	TOWN HALL	BARNARD & ZOLANI	CHRIS VAN ZYL	HAPPY VALLEY	HOFMEYR	CIVIC HALL	TOWN HALL	CALLIE DE WET	NKQUBELA	CIVIC HALL	TOWN HALL
DEPOSITO'S	850.00	850.00	850.00	850.00	250.00	850.00	850.00	850.00	850.00	850.00	850.00
	220.00		220.00	220.00		220.00		220.00	220.00	220.00	
(No Deposits for Blood Transfusion)											
PENALTIES	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
	110.00	110.00	110.00	110.00	110.00	110.00	110.00	110.00	110.00	110.00	110.00
BIG HALL usage not specified - per hour	110.00	110.00	110.00	110.00	110.00	110.00	110.00	110.00	110.00	110.00	110.00
HIRING FOR SPIRITUAL OCCASIONS											
	160.00	160.00	160.00	160.00	160.00	160.00	160.00	160.00	160.00	160.00	160.00
	110.00	110.00	110.00	110.00	110.00	110.00	110.00	110.00	110.00	110.00	110.00
	160.00	160.00	160.00	160.00	160.00	160.00	160.00	160.00	160.00	160.00	160.00
	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	*	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
Funeral services: Hiring of chairs - Wake (max 30) (10 days)											
HIRING FOR FINANCIAL GAIN- per hour	215.00	215.00	215.00	215.00	215.00	215.00	215.00	215.00	215.00	215.00	215.00
"KOELKAMER" per day - per hour	*	*	110.00	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
3 x Stages	*	*	65.00	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
KITCHEN - per hour (preparations excluded)	110.00	110.00	110.00	110.00	110.00	110.00	110.00	110.00	110.00	110.00	110.00
BAR per day- per hour	*	*	110.00	110.00	*	*	*	110.00	*	*	*
Blood Services per year	400.00	400.00	400.00	400.00	*	400.00	400.00	400.00	400.00	400.00	400.00
Government Departments	850.00	850.00	850.00	850.00	*	850.00	*	850.00	850.00	850.00	*
Park market	*	*	*	*	215.00	*	*	*	*	*	*
AUCTIONS / EXHIBITIONS- per hour	320.00	320.00	320.00	320.00	320.00	320.00	320.00	320.00	320.00	320.00	320.00
MEETINGS, WORKSHOPS COURSES - PER HOUR	215.00	215.00	215.00	215.00	215.00	215.00	215.00	215.00	215.00	215.00	215.00

LANGEBERG
 Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
 Private Bag X2
ASHTON
 6715

MUNICIPAL HALLS - 2015/2016

VAT INCLUDED

	ASHTON		BONNIEVALE		MONTAGU		ROBERTON		MCGREGOR	
	TOWN HALL	BARNARD & ZOLANI	CHRIS VAN ZYL	HAPPY VALLEY	HOFMEYR	CIVIC HALL	TOWN HALL	CALLIE DE WET	NKQUEBELA	CIVIC HALL
RECREATION - Practises and Games										
Sportclub meetings - per hour	55.00	55.00	55.00	55.00	55.00	55.00	55.00	55.00	55.00	55.00
Badminton per month	*	110.00	*	*	*	110.00	*	110.00	110.00	*
Badminton per year	*	870.00	*	*	*	870.00	*	870.00	870.00	*
Karate per month	*	110.00	*	110.00	110.00	110.00	*	110.00	110.00	*
Karate per year	*	870.00	*	870.00	870.00	870.00	*	870.00	870.00	*
Aerobics per month	*	110.00	110.00	110.00	110.00	110.00	*	110.00	110.00	110.00
Aerobics per year	*	870.00	870.00	870.00	870.00	870.00	*	870.00	870.00	870.00
Gymnastics/ Dance / Yoga / Gim Trim per month	*	110.00	110.00	110.00	110.00	110.00	*	110.00	110.00	110.00
Gymnastics/ Dance / Yoga / Gim Trim per year	*	870.00	870.00	870.00	870.00	870.00	*	870.00	870.00	870.00
Drama/ Arts and Culture per occasion	55.00	55.00	55.00	55.00	55.00	55.00	55.00	55.00	55.00	55.00
Drama/ Arts and Culture per year	530.00	530.00	*	530.00	*	530.00	*	530.00	530.00	530.00
Other exercises not specified	*	85.00	85.00	85.00	85.00	85.00	*	85.00	85.00	85.00
Tournaments - Badminton - per day		850.00		850.00		850.00		850.00	850.00	850.00
Tournaments - Karate - per day					400.00					
Games- R200.00 per hour										
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS										
School functions	165.00	165.00	165.00	165.00	165.00	165.00	165.00	165.00	165.00	165.00
School functions(fundraising)	210.00	210.00	210.00	210.00	210.00	210.00	210.00	210.00	210.00	210.00
Schools (Mondays, 1 hour) per year	500.00	500.00	500.00	500.00	*	500.00	*	500.00	500.00	500.00
Meetings	140.00	140.00	140.00	140.00	140.00	140.00	140.00	140.00	140.00	140.00
Examinations- per hour	160.00	160.00	160.00	160.00	160.00	160.00	160.00	160.00	160.00	160.00
SIDE HALLS - per hour										
Meetings & Lectures- per hour	55.00	*	55.00	55.00	*	55.00	*	*	55.00	55.00
Mini kind of sport per hour (table tennis, darts, chess, etc.)	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00
Other functions - per hour	95.00	95.00	95.00	95.00	*	95.00	95.00	95.00	95.00	*
ELECTIONS- per day										
	1 100.00	1 100.00	1 100.00	1 100.00	1 100.00	1 100.00	1 100.00	1 100.00	1 100.00	1 100.00
ENTERTAINMENT										
Weddings / Dance / Entertainment/ Birthdays	430.00	430.00	430.00	430.00	270.00	430.00	430.00	430.00	430.00	430.00
Drama / Concerts	370.00	190.00	370.00	190.00	55.00	190.00	190.00	190.00	190.00	190.00
Bazaars / Games/ Beauty contests	270.00	190.00	270.00	270.00	55.00	190.00	270.00	270.00	190.00	190.00
Award Evenings/Shows	270.00	190.00	270.00	270.00	110.00	190.00	270.00	270.00	190.00	190.00
Dress rehearsal - per hour	55.00	55.00	55.00	55.00	55.00	55.00	55.00	55.00	55.00	55.00
PREPARATION- per day										
	110.00	110.00	110.00	110.00	55.00	110.00	110.00	110.00	110.00	110.00

LANGEBERG
Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
Private Bag X2
ASHTON
6715

MUNICIPAL HALLS - 2015/2016

Town Halls with wooden floors will not be rented out for karate, dances, aerobic or inhouse sport. (The jumping actions on wooden floors cause damage)

All organisations and forums used by Council for advice and consultation may use the halls 4 times per year without paying a deposit or the open and closed fee.

If the hall will be used for fundraising by the non-profit organisation or forum the normal tariffs will be appropriate.

The lessee must ensure that condition of the facility are left in the same condition (before 08h00 the next morning) as it was found. Failing to do so, the lessee will forfeit the deposit.

If a hall must be cleaned by the Municipality, the lessee will forfeit the deposit.

All organisations and forums shall however be obliged to officially apply for the use of the halls by writing for record purposes.



LIBRARIES	VAT excl	VAT incl
------------------	-----------------	-----------------

Duplicate lender cards/laminated computer cards	14.04	16.00
---	-------	-------

Books

Fine for late return: Per book per week or part of a week	1.14	1.30
Plus: Call landline (per minute)	1.93	2.20
Call cellphone (per minute)	3.51	4.00
Reminder (per letter & admin cost)	4.82	5.50
Registered letter	20.18	23.00
Booking of books (with max of 4 items)	3.16	3.60
Bind costing per book :Hard cover	39.47	45.00
Bind costing per book:Soft cover	28.07	32.00
Damaged plastic cover	2.19	2.50

CD's

Damaged plastic cover	5.70	6.50
Damaged CD	Vervangingskoste plus BTW	
Fine for late return of CD's: per week or part of week	1.14	1.30
Plus: Call landline	1.93	2.20
Call cellphone	3.51	4.00
Reminder	4.82	5.50
Registered letter	20.18	23.00

DVD'S

Late return of video's: per day or part of day	2.28	2.60
Plus: Call landline	1.93	2.20
Call cellphone	3.51	4.00
Reminder	4.82	5.50
Registered letter	20.18	23.00
Damaged holder (carton)	5.79	6.60
Damaged holder (black plastic)	14.04	16.00
Damaged holder (video casset holder)	6.58	7.50
Damaged videotape	Vervangingskoste plus BTW	

Paintings

Per painting: Per week of part of week	1.23	1.40
Plus: Call landline	1.93	2.20
Call cellphone	3.51	4.00
Reminder	4.82	5.50
Registered letter	20.18	23.00

Photocopies

Books / Study material A4	1.05	1.20
Books / Studymaterial A3	1.14	1.30
From Outside the Library - A4	1.05	1.20

Deposits: Visitors (per book -maximum 3 books)	Geen BTW	100.00
---	----------	--------

Hiring of Activity Rooms

Hire: Robertson (day)	87.72	100.00
Robertson (evening)	140.35	160.00
Bonnievale (day or evening)	87.72	100.00
Zolani (day)	87.72	100.00
Mountain View (day)	87.72	100.00
Sunnyside (day)	87.72	100.00
Ashton (day)	87.72	100.00
Nkqubela (day)	87.72	100.00

* NOTE: The activity rooms may only be used for educational purposes.

2015/2016

TRAFFIC

VAT excl	VAT incl
----------	----------

STORE OF VEHICLES

Vehicles under 3500kg: per day	167.50	190.95
Vehicles above 3500kg: per day	325.25	370.79

TOWING COST OF VEHICLES

Actual cost + 20 % + VAT

RENT: DRIVERS LICENCE TESTING GROUND

Code B per hour	84.80	96.67
Code EB, C and C1 per hour	106.00	120.84
Code EC and EC1 per hour	159.00	181.26
Driving Schools per month per light motor vehicle	1 038.80	1 184.23
Driving Schools per month per heavy motor vehicle	1 590.00	1 812.60
Rent of key after office hours	53.00	60.42

Please Note: The use of the test yards must be booked in advance by all applicants, including all Driving Schools!

USING OF MUNICIPALITY K 53 YARD FACILITIES WITHOUT PAYING OR PRE BOOKING WILL LEAD TO A FINE OF R500.00 (UNAUTHORISED ACCESS)

TRAFFIC ESCOURTING

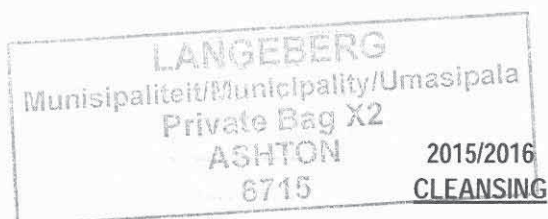
Monday till Friday: 08:00 - 16:30 per vehicle that escort.

R192.13 per hour plus AA tariff kilometre plus VAT for each kilometre outside town boundaries.

After Hours: Per vehicle that escort.

R383.66 per hour plus AA tariff per kilometre VAT for each kilometre outside town boundaries.

LANGEBERG
Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
Private Bag X2
ASHTON
6715



Tariff Code

	VAT Excl	VAT Incl
Removal of rejected tins per ton	249.12	284.00
Removal of garden refuse per m ³	80.70	92.00
Removal of garden refuse per ton	219.30	250.00
Special removal of household refuse per ton	304.39	347.00
Special removal of bussiness refuse per ton (afterhours)	388.60	443.00
Removal of industrial refuse per ton	347.37	396.00
1631 Small holdings that dump refuse up to 4 households (farms)	72.81	83.00
1630 Rural businesses that dump refuse up to 12 times (households/farms)	235.96	269.00
Additional dumpings per household more than 12 times	20.18	23.00
1601 Rural businesses that dump refuse on an ad-hoc basis per ton	147.37	168.00
Removal of illegal dumpings	Actual cost + 20% + VAT	
Clean building rubble / top soil self dump at landfill site	Actual cost + 20% + VAT	

Builders Rubble

Clean (only sand, stone, soil, small pieces of concret, bricks less than 100mm)	Free	Free
Contaminated with tree stumps and refuse and contains concrete pieces greater than 100mm(price per ton)	147.37	168.00

Disposal of rejected material

Removal of rejected material per kg	1.75	2.00
Self dumping of rejected material per kg	1.27	1.45
Fruit delivered at compost area per ton	199.12	227.00

Skips

1603 Monthly rent 6 m ³ (One removal per month)	434.21	495.00
1604 Monthly rent 9 m ³ (One removal per month)	530.70	605.00
1606 Additional removal of skip 6m ³ (Additional to first removal per month)	241.23	275.00
Additional removal of skip 9m ³ (Additional to first removal per month)	308.77	352.00

Garden Refuse

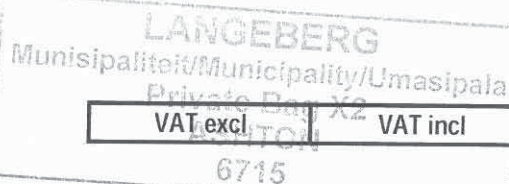
	VAT Excl	VAT Incl
Disposal of Clean Approved Garden Refuse	Free	Free
Compost per m ³	164.04	187.00
Compost per 30 kg bags	20.26	23.10
Green Chippings per/ton	162.28	185.00
Green Chippings per/m ³	70.18	80.00
Compost per ton	217.28	247.70

Special Services

Safe disposal of Abestos (R/kg)	368.42	420.00
Safe disposal of Tyres (R/tyre)	14.04	16.00
Safe disposal of Flourents Tubes (pre tube)	3.51	4.00

REFUSE BAGS (PER PACK)	20.26	23.10
-------------------------------	-------	-------

2015/2016



TOWN PLANNING

BUILDING PLANS

The following fees must be paid to Council with regards to all plans for establishment of a new or alterations to an existing building:

Each addition brought onto a building plan amounts to R295.00 in other words where a person adds a boundary wall, swimming pool and construction, the cost will be R295.00 per item or the fee per m² of the construction, whichever the greater.

All Building Plans

Small buildings (building permit) as describe in the Act on N.B.R	259.00	295.00
31-40 m ²	373.00	425.00
41-50 m ²	465.00	530.00
51-60 m ²	559.00	637.00
61-70 m ²	651.00	742.00
71-80 m ²	745.00	849.00
81-90 m ²	837.00	954.00
91-100 m ²	932.00	1 062.00
101-125 m ²	1 164.00	1 327.00
126-150 m ²	1 397.00	1 593.00
151-175 m ²	1 553.00	1 770.00
176-200 m ²	1 862.00	2 123.00
201-225 m ²	2 096.00	2 389.00
226-250 m ²	2 328.00	2 654.00
251-275 m ²	2 561.00	2 920.00
276-300 m ²	2 794.00	3 185.00
301-325 m ²	3 026.00	3 450.00
326-350 m ²	3 260.00	3 716.00
351-375 m ²	3 492.00	3 980.00
376-400 m ²	3 726.00	4 248.00
401-425 m ²	3 958.00	4 512.00
426-450 m ²	3 943.00	4 765.00
451-500 m ²	4 658.00	5 310.00
501-750 m ²	6 975.00	7 951.00
751-1000 m ²	9 314.00	10 618.00
bigger than 1000m ²	14 747.00	16 812.00

Amended building plans	259.00	295.00
Building deposit recoverable - <50m ² or less than (only urban areas)	1 180.00	no VAT
Building deposit - Recoverable 50m ² to 200m ² (only urban areas)	1 685.00	no VAT
Building deposit - Recoverable more than 200m ² (only urban areas)	4 944.00	no VAT
Encroachment of building lines	621.00	708.00
Additional inspection for compliance of buildings (e.g compliance of old buildings)	259.00	295.00
Cancellation of approved building plans – Only the full building deposit fee is repayable		
Penalty Clause:(if built without an approved building plan)	4 X building plan fee	+ VAT
Signs: Advertisements on premises.	30.00	34.00
Signs: Advertisements third party.	259.00	295.00
Gas Installation	259.00	295.00
Demolition of Building	517.00	589.00
The building deposit will be forfeited if / when a house is occupied without an occupation certificate.		
Valuation roll / Building plan information	52.00	59.00

TOWN PLANNING

VAT excl

VAT incl

PLANNING APPLICATION FEES

Closure of public streets and/or public places (excluding advertising fees)	1 971.00	2 250.00
Subdivisions (excluding section 23 exemptions) - (excluding advertising fees)	1 971.00	2 250.00
Section 23 exemptions	621.00	708.00
Rezoning (delegated to Local Authority) - (excluding advertising fees)	1 971.00	2 250.00
Consent use - (excluding advertising fees)	1 971.00	2 250.00
Consolidations (excluding advertising fees)	1 971.00	2 250.00
Departure - temporary land use rights - (excluding advertising fees)	1 971.00	2 256.00
Departure - land use restrictions - (excluding advertising fees)	621.00	708.00
Consent use or departure applications to operate small businesses from dwellings with a Special Residential or similar zoning - (excluding advertising fees)	1 035.00	1 180.00
Consent use or departure applications for Additional dwelling <50m²	621.00	708.00
Additional fee where unauthorized land use already exists	1 971.00	2 250.00
Extension of approvals	1 971.00	2 250.00
Amendment of conditions of approval - (excluding advertising fees)	1 971.00	2 250.00
Removal of restrictive title conditions - (excluding advertising fees)	2 465.00	2 810.00
Appeal fee (i.t.o MSA & LUPO)	484.50	552.00
Advertising Fees	2 650.00	2 809.00

SEARCH FEES

Issue of zoning certificates	99.00	106.00
Property enquiry	99.00	106.00

DEVELOPMENT CHARGES

Contribution to Bulk Civil Engineering Services per opportunity (1 Opportunity equals 1 dwelling unit)	26 630.00	30 358.00
Contribution to Bulk Electrical Services (per KVA)	2 017.00	2 299.00

COPIES OF PLOTTER AND OTHER PRINT-OUTS (example photos)

Colour

A4	15.76	18.00
A3	22.70	26.00
A2	46.29	53.00
A1	92.58	106.00
A0	175.22	200.00

Mono

A4	10.82	12.00
A3	15.76	18.00
A2	30.56	35.00
A1	57.16	65.00
A0	119.21	136.00

HAWKERS AREAS

Plot per day		
Plot per month		

TOURISM RELATED ROAD SIGNAGE APPLICATIONS

Application		
Application from previously disadvantaged areas		
The above exclude cost of signage and installation etc. (Cost & 15%)		

2015/2016

ELECTRICITY**ELECTRICITY CONNECTIONS**

All connections only done to the erf boundary.

Single phase (Maximum 15 m inside erf boundary, the rest is for the applicants account)	7 631.58	8 700.00
Three phase	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	

CONTRIBUTION TO BULK SERVICES

Payable on all new connections and extensions of existing connections (Rand per kVA)	2 017.54	2 300.00
--	----------	----------

SECOND CONNECTION ON SAME ERF

1 x Cable supply with maximum 2 meter points.

Single phase conversion (+ cable from middle of street)	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Three phase conversion (+ cable and labour)	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
New second point of supply without cable	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Swapping of conventional meter with PLC prepaid meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Administration for Activating Prepaid Meters in Private Developments. (Meters and cables supplied by developer)	473.68	540.00
Swapping of conventional meter with Prepaid Meter (Only Town areas)	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	

Prepaid meter (Private)	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Bulk Connections > 100 kVA	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
All rural connections	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	

SERVICE CALLS (CONSUMER DAMAGE)

Per call

Office hours: Town	207.89	237.00
Office hours: Rural	384.21	438.00
After hours: Town	384.21	438.00
After hours: Rural	735.96	839.50
Repair of cable connection	508.77	580.00

TEMPORARY BUILDERS CONNECTION

If permanent connection is used	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
---------------------------------	--------------------------	--

ADDITIONAL METER READING

On demand of consumer

Town	130.70	149.00
Rural	271.93	310.00
Bulk consumers	723.68	825.00

*The amount is refundable if there is a mistake by the Municipality***TESTING OF METERS**

Test by external organization	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
-------------------------------	--------------------------	--

(The amount is refundable in instances of a negative variance of more than 2.5%)

LIGHTING

Telephone booth : Per booth per year	1 161.40	1 324.00
Advertisement signs: Per sign per year	1 342.11	1 530.00

DAMAGING AND/OR TAMPERING OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES

1 st offence	Actual cost + 50 % + VAT	
2 nd offence	Actual cost + 100 % + VAT	
3 rd offence	Connection removed for 6 months	

(Actual cost = Average units consumed + Meter + Labour + Transport)

HANGING OF BANNERS PER BANNER

368.42	420.00
--------	--------

2015/2016

CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES

VAT excl

VAT incl

SEWERAGE

CONNECTIONS TO MAIN LINE

110mm pipe - maximum 15 meter	3 859.65	4 400.00
- Longer than 15 meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
150mm pipe - maximum 15 meter	5 043.86	5 750.00
- Longer than 15 meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	

SEWERAGE BLOCKAGES

Sewerage blockages: Office hours	385.96	440.00
Sewerage blockages: After hours	771.93	880.00
Sewerage blockages: Rural areas additional per kilometre travelled	-	-

CONSERVANCY TANKERS

Septic tanks within town areas: If connections to sewerage systems are not possible.	Monthly Sewerage Charge (Maximum 2 loads of maximum 5000 litre per load on demand – additional loads at normal tanker tariffs)
Septic tanks within town areas: If connections to sewerage systems are possible.	Monthly Sewerage Charge plus tanker tariffs per load as requested.

CONSERVANCY TANKERS

Office hours per load	429.82	490.00
plus cost per kilometre	21.05	24.00
After hours per load	859.65	980.00
plus cost per kilometre	21.05	24.00
Dumping of Sewerage with own transport per load of 5000 litre of portion thereof.	52.63	60.00

If removal is done after hours as a result of municipal operating requirements, the after hours tariffs are not payable.

POLICY IN RESPECT OF SEWERAGE CHARGES

the following:

- (a) Sewerage charges are levied as soon as connections to the network is possible;
- (b) Sewerage charges are levied as soon as services are delivered;
- (c) The relevant owner apply on the prescribe form and accept the conditions in writing.



2015/2016

WATER**CONNECTIONS TO MAIN LINE**

15mm - Maximum 15 meter	2 640.35	3 010.00
15mm -- Longer than 15 meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
20mm - Maximum 15 meter	3 596.49	4 100.00
20mm -- Longer than 15 meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Bo 20mm	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Prepaid Meter	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
Swapping conventional meter with prepaid meter	1 929.82	2 200.00

TESTING OF WATER METERS		
Up to 20 mm meter-connection	350.88	400.00
Above 20mm meter-connection		
(The amount is refundable in instances of a negative variance of more than 5%)		
SALE OF POTABLE WATER		
0 - 40kl	4.49	5.12
40kl and more	5.50	6.27
SERVICE CALLS (CONSUMER DAMAGE)		
Office hours	118.42	135.00
After hours	175.44	200.00

IRRIGATION WATER

Opening of existing inlet	192.98	220.00
Closing of existing inlet	192.98	220.00
Building of new inlet (Municipality to provide 2 X Frames + 1 Sluice)	1 184.21	1 350.00
Illegal consumption of water	According to the By Law	

ROADS & PAVEMENTS**ERF ENTRANCES**

Single Entrance (4 Lowered and 2 rising)	894.74	1 020.00
Crossing Single Entrance	2 456.14	2 800.00
Double entrance (maximum 8 curbing)	1 377.19	1 570.00
Crossing Double Entrance	3 947.37	4 500.00
Per additional slab	491.23	560.00
Per additional curbing	175.44	200.00

Closing of a road on request		
Weekdays	175.44	230.00
Weekends	307.02	400.00
Damaging of roads - erecting of a tent	149.12	170.00

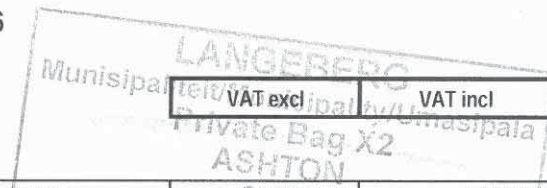
DAMAGING AND/OR TAMPERING WITH MUNICIPAL SERVICES		
1 st offence	Actual cost + 50 % + VAT	
2nd offence	Actual cost + 100 % + VAT	

HOUSING

Repairs to Houses	Actual cost + 20 % + VAT	
-------------------	--------------------------	--

WORKSHOP

Labour per hour	240.00	
-----------------	--------	--



ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

VAT excl

VAT incl

HIKING TRAILS**DONKERKLOOF / KEURKLOOF: MONTAGU**

Per function/day (until 40 persons): plus R300 deposit - no wood for barbeque	280.00	320.00
Overnight cottages - per adult per night	120.00	140.00
Overnight cottages - per child per night (<= 18 Years)	70.00	80.00
Hikers per day - adult	30.00	40.00
Hikers per day - child (<= 18 Years)	20.00	30.00
Permit for year - per person	140.00	160.00
Badskloofroute -per adult per day	20.00	30.00
Badskloofroute - per child per day (<= 18 Year)	10.00	20.00
Mountaineers per day - adult	20.00	30.00
Mountaineers per day - child (<= 18 Year)	10.00	20.00
Visitors - recreational area - per adult per day	30.00	40.00
Visitors - recreational area - per child per day (<= 18 Year)	20.00	30.00

DASSIESHOEK COTTAGES AND AKKERBOS: ROBERTSON

Per function/day (until 25 persons): plus R1 000 deposit - no wood for barbeque	130.00	150.00
Visitors - per adult per day	30.00	40.00
Visitors - per child per day (<= 18 Year)	20.00	30.00
Overnight - per adult per day	130.00	150.00
Overnight - per child per day (<= 18 Year)	70.00	80.00
Badges	60.00	70.00

ARANGIESKOP: ROBERTSON

Fee for year	179.82	205.00
Hiking trails - per adult per hike	39.47	45.00
Hiking trails - per child per hike (<= 18 Year)	19.30	22.00
Badges	57.02	65.00

POUND

Cows: First day	48.82	55.65
Per day after one day	23.71	27.03
Sheep and Goat: First day	23.71	27.03
Per day after one day	13.95	15.90
Pig: First day	37.66	42.93
Per day after one day	13.95	15.90

LANGEBERG
 Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
 Private Bag X2
 ASHTON
 6715

2015/2016

ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

CEMETRIES

	VAT excl	VAT incl
Bricking of single grave	2 605.26	2 970.00
Bricking of double grave	4 096.49	4 670.00
Extra Large grave	2 745.60	3 130.00
Single grave (dig by Municipality)	394.73	450.00
Double grave (dig by Municipality)	754.38	860.00
Single grave (dig by yourself)	114.03	130.00
Bulding permitt (Laying of tombstones)	188.89	215.00
Opening of graves	324.56	370.00
Closing of graves	324.56	370.00
Opening of graves (after hours)	662.28	755.00
Closing of graves (after hours)	662.28	755.00
Wall of Remembrance (per opening)	372.80	425.00

SWIMMING POOLS

	VAT excl	VAT incl
Entrance fee per adult	17.54	20.00
Entrance fee per child	11.40	13.00
Ticket per month	149.12	170.00
Season tickets	254.39	290.00
Hiring per gala	530.70	605.00
Schools per year	105.26	120.00
Swimming lessons: Group per day (10 - 20)	8.77	10.00

LANGEBERG
 Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
 Private Bag X2
 ASHTON
 6715

SPORT FIELDS

2015/2016

	CALLIE DE WET	NIKQUELA & VAN ZYLST.	COGMANSKLOOF ZOLANI	VAT incl HAPPY VALLEY	McGREGOR	KING EDWARD	KING EDWARD (HALLS)
DEPOSITO'S							
Deposito's Per Occasion							
Large Hall (All functions)							850.00
Side Halls (All functions)							220.00
(No Deposits for Blood Transfusion)							
PENALTIES							
Late submission of keys per day							
Cleaning of hall							
BIG HALL usage not specified - per hour							110.00
HIRING FOR SPIRITUAL OCCASIONS							
Church service per service							
Church function / Performance per occasion - per hour							160.00
Funeral service							110.00
Funeral services: Hiring of chairs - Wake (max 30) (10 days)							160.00
HIRING FOR FINANCIAL GAIN- per hour							
"KOELKAMER" per day - per hour							220.00
3 x Stages							
KITCHEN - per hour (preparations excluded)							110.00
BAR per day- per hour							110.00
Blood Services per year							410.00
Government Departments							850.00
Park market							
AUCTIONS / EXHIBITIONS- per hour							320.00
MEETINGS, WORKSHOPS, COURSES - PER HOUR							220.00

LANGE BERG
Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
Bag X2
6715

SPORT FIELDS

2015/2016

	VAT incl					
	CALLIE DE WET	NKQUBELA & VAN ZYLST.	COGMANSKLOOF ZOLANI	HAPPY VALLEY	McGREGOR	KING EDWARD
						KING EDWARD (HALLS)
RECREATION - Practises and Games						
Sportclub meetings - per hour						60.00
Badminton per hour						
Karate per hour						
Aerobics per hour						
Gymnastics/ Dance / Yoga / Gim Trim per hour						
Drama/ Arts and Culture per hour						
Other exercises not specified						
Tournaments - Badminton - per day						90.00
Games- R200.00 per hour						
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS						
School functions						
Schoolfunctions(fundraising)						170.00
Schools (Mondays, 1 hour) per year						210.00
Meetings						510.00
Examinations- per hour						140.00
						160.00
SIDE HALLS - per hour						
Meetings & Lectures- per hour						
Mini kind of sport per hour (table tennis, darts, chess, etc.)						
Other functions - per hour						60.00
						100.00
ELECTIONS- per day						1 060.00
ENTERTAINMENT						
Weddings / Dance / Entertainment/ Birthdays- per hour						160.00
Drama / Concerts - per hour						160.00
Basaars / Games/ Beauty contests- per hour						160.00
Shows- per hour						160.00
Dress rehearsal - per hour						60.00
DEPOSITO PER OCCASION						
FIELD PREPARATION	1 060.00	1 060.00	1 060.00	1 060.00	1 060.00	100.00
	260.00	260.00	260.00	260.00	260.00	260.00
ATHLETICS						
Exercise per month	22.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
Gatherings: Schools	980.00	740.00	660.00	740.00	660.00	740.00
Gatherings: Other Institutions	1 090.00	1 025.00	865.00	1 025.00	865.00	1 025.00

LANGE BERG
Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
Private Bag X2

SPORT FIELDS

2015/2016

	VAT incl					
	CALLIE DE WET	NKQUBELA & VAN ZYLST.	COGMANSKLOOF ZOLANI	HAPPY VALLEY	McGREGOR	KING EDWARD
CRICKET						KING EDWARD (HALLS)
Exercise per month	45.00	35.00	22.00		22.00	22.00
If gate-money is collected per day	560.00	480.00	400.00		400.00	480.00
If no gate-money is collected per day	145.00	130.00	120.00		115.00	130.00
NETBALL CLUBS						
Exercise per month	25.00	22.00	16.00	16.00	14.00	16.00
Games per day (with gate-money)	175.00	145.00	130.00	130.00	65.00	130.00
Games per day (no gate-money)	65.00	60.00	50.00	50.00	35.00	60.00
RUGBY CLUBS						
Exercise per month	100.00	80.00	50.00	80.00	50.00	80.00
Games per day (with gate-money)	350.00	300.00	240.00	300.00	240.00	300.00
Games per day (no gate-money)	175.00	160.00	145.00	160.00	145.00	160.00
Clubhouse	*	135.00	*	130.00	*	*
SCHOOLS (per sport)						
Exercise per month	50.00	30.00	30.00	30.00	30.00	45.00
Games if gate-money is collected per day	350.00	160.00	145.00	160.00	145.00	160.00
Games if no gate-money is collected per day	80.00	80.00	120.00	80.00	120.00	80.00

LANGEBERG
Municipality/Municipality/Umasipala
Private Bag X2
ASHTON
6715

SPORT FIELDS

2015/2016

	VAT incl						
	<u>CALLIE DE WET</u>	<u>NKQUBELA & VAN ZYLST.</u>	<u>COGMANSKLOOF ZOLANI</u>	<u>HAPPY VALLEY</u>	<u>McGREGOR</u>	<u>KING EDWARD</u>	<u>KING EDWARD (HALLS)</u>
SOCCER CLUBS							
Exercise per month	60.00	35.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
Games per day (with gate-money)	305.00	240.00	100.00	210.00	100.00	240.00	240.00
Games per day (no gate-money)	215.00	195.00	65.00	65.00	65.00	65.00	65.00
TENNIS							
Exercise per month	160.00	160.00	160.00	*	*	*	*
Games	100.00	100.00	100.00	*	*	*	*
VOLLEYBALL (INSIDE & OUTSIDE) / BASEBALL							
Exercise per day	160.00	160.00	*	*	*	*	*
Games	100.00	100.00	*	*	*	*	*
JUKSKEI							
Exercise per month	45.00					480.00	480.00
Games	560.00					200.00	200.00
GENERAL							
Cafeteria per day or part of day	130.00	130.00	130.00	130.00	130.00	130.00	130.00
Penalty - Forfeight of deposit							
Clubhouse - Strictly for Meetings	*	135.00	*	135.00	*	135.00	135.00
Other Gatherings	1 195.00	875.00	800.00	875.00	800.00	870.00	870.00

The lessee must ensure that the condition of the facilities are left in the same condition (before 08h00 the next morning) as they were found. Failing to do so, will cause the lessee to forfeit the deposit.

Practises are limited to 2 sessions a week
Field preparation fee for games is compulsory

LANGEBERG
Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umas
Private Bag X2
ASHTON
6715

2015/2016

FIRE FIGHTING

	VAT excl	VAT incl
Per Call	158.07	180.20
Plus per hour of portion thereof per person	111.58	127.20
+ Per km Per vehicle	13.95	15.90



2015/2016

INFORMAL TRADERS

VAT excl	VAT incl
----------	----------

HAWKERS AREAS

Plot per day	37.19	42.40
Plot per month	185.96	212.00

TOURISM RELATED ROAD SIGNAGE APPLICATIONS

Application	87.72	100.00
Application from previously disadvantaged areas	43.86	50.00
The above exclude cost of signage and installation etc. (Cost & 15%)		

LANGEBERG
Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
Private Bag X2
ASHTON
6715

LANEBERG MUNICIPALITY

5. Municipal Budget Circular for the 2015/16 MTREF





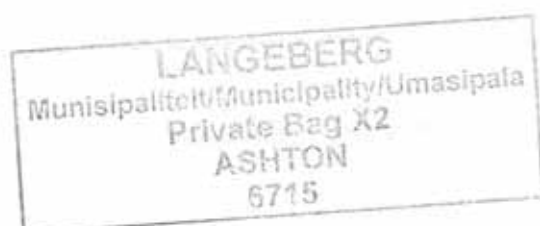
Municipal Budget Circular for the 2015/16 MTREF

This circular provides further guidance to municipalities and municipal entities for the preparation of their 2015/16 Budgets and Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF). It must be read together with all previous MFMA Budget Circulars, and specifically MFMA Circular No. 74.

CONTENTS

1. KEY FOCUS AREAS FOR THE 2015/16 BUDGET PROCESS	3
1.1 THE MEDIUM TERM BUDGET REVIEW 2015	3
2. DIVISION OF REVENUE BILL 2015.....	3
2.1 TRANSFERS TO LOCAL GOVERNMENT 2015	3
2.2 CHANGES IN THE 2015 DIVISION OF REVENUE BILL.....	4
2.3 SHAPING URBAN DEVELOPMENT TO SUPPORT GROWTH IN CITIES.....	5
3. HEADLINE INFLATION FORECASTS	6
4. REVISING RATES, TARIFFS AND OTHER CHARGES.....	6
4.1 ESKOM BULK TARIFF INCREASES.....	6
4.2 ELECTRICITY LEVY INCREASE	6
5. FUNDING CHOICES AND MANAGEMENT ISSUES.....	7
5.1 EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS	7
5.2 REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS.....	7
5.3 BUDGETING FOR CONTINGENCY PLANS FOR PROLONGED POWER OUTAGES	7
5.4 SERVICE LEVEL STANDARDS.....	7
5.5 NON-PAYMENT OF ESKOM AND WATER BOARDS AS CREDITORS.....	7
5.6 VAT ON CONDITIONAL GRANTS.....	8
6. MSCOA TRAINING	8
6.1 NON-ACCREDITED TRAINING.....	8
6.2 ACCREDITED TRAINING	9
6.3 MSCOA TRAINING PROVIDED BY SERVICE PROVIDERS	9
7. CONDITIONAL GRANT TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES.....	9
7.1 TIMING OF MUNICIPAL CONDITIONAL GRANT TRANSFERS.....	11
7.2 PAYMENT SCHEDULE FOR TRANSFERS	11
7.3 PROVINCIAL ALLOCATIONS AND PAYMENT SCHEDULES	11
7.4 RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN CATEGORY C AND CATEGORY B MUNICIPALITIES.....	12
7.5 RESPONSIBILITIES OF TRANSFERRING AND RECEIVING AUTHORITIES.....	13
7.6 CRITERIA FOR THE ROLLOVER OF CONDITIONAL GRANT FUNDS	13
7.7 UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANT FUNDS FOR 2014/15.....	14
7.8 APPROPRIATION STATEMENT (RECONCILIATION: BUDGET AND IN-YEAR PERFORMANCE).....	15
7.9 REPORTING AND ACCOUNTING FOR MUNICIPAL APPROVED CONDITIONAL GRANT ROLL-OVERS.....	15
8. THE MUNICIPAL BUDGET AND REPORTING REGULATIONS.....	15
8.1 ASSISTANCE WITH THE COMPILATION OF BUDGETS	16
8.2 BENCHMARKING PROCESS	17
8.3 THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE COLLECTION RATE ON TABLE SA8 AND SA10.....	17
9. BUDGET PROCESS AND SUBMISSIONS FOR THE 2015/16 MTREF	17
9.1 TABLING OF THE MFMA BUDGET CIRCULAR IN MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	17
9.2 SUBMITTING BUDGET DOCUMENTATION AND SCHEDULES FOR 2015/16 MTREF	17
9.3 BUDGET REFORM RETURNS TO THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT DATABASE FOR PUBLICATION.....	19
9.4 PUBLICATION OF BUDGETS ON MUNICIPAL WEBSITES	19

ANNEXURE A – CHANGES TO SCHEDULE A1 – THE 'EXCEL FORMATS'	20
ANNEXURE B – PREVIOUS MFMA CIRCULARS	21
BUDGET MANAGEMENT ISSUES DEALT WITH IN PREVIOUS MFMA CIRCULARS	21
CONDITIONAL GRANT ISSUES DEALT WITH IN PREVIOUS MFMA CIRCULARS	22
MBRR ISSUES DEALT WITH IN PREVIOUS MFMA CIRCULARS	22



1. Key focus areas for the 2015/16 budget process

1.1 The Medium Term Budget Review 2015

The 2015 Budget Review notes that the global economic outlook has weakened and the pattern of slow growth is likely to persist, with consequences for all developing economies. South Africa's gross domestic product (GDP) forecast for 2015 has also been revised down. The National Treasury projects GDP growth of 2 per cent in 2015, rising to 3 per cent by 2017. Average growth over the forecast period is 0.4 percentage points lower than at the time of the 2014 *Medium Term Budget Policy Statement*. Inadequate electricity supply, however, will impose a serious constraint on output and exports over the short term.

The slowdown in economic growth since 2012 has highlighted structural constraints in the domestic economy. Achieving faster sustainable growth and large-scale job creation will require structural shifts in the economy, stronger supply-side value chains, higher exports, moderation in wage increases and, crucially, growing private-sector investment based on confidence in the long-term business environment.

The 2015 Budget allocates resources to core social and economic priorities while containing aggregate expenditure growth. Spending plans give effect to the priorities of the NDP and the MTSF. Initiatives under way include: large public-sector infrastructure investments in electricity and transport; expanded partnerships to encourage private investment; better cooperation between government, the private sector, trade unions and civil society; incentives to attract new entrants in the economy; special economic zones to boost exports; programmes to reshape the urban spatial landscape; and programmes to improve the quality of education and skills development.

Fiscal constraints mean that transfers to municipalities will grow more slowly in the period ahead than they have in the past. Accordingly, municipalities must renew their focus on core service delivery functions and reduce costs without adversely affecting basic services. Furthermore they must ensure that efficiency gains, eradication of non-priority spending (cost containment measures) and the reprioritisation of expenditure relating to core infrastructure continue to inform the planning framework.

The state of the economy has an adverse effect on the consumers. As a result municipalities' revenues and cash flows are expected to remain under pressure. Furthermore municipalities should carefully consider affordability of tariff increases, especially as it relates to domestic consumers while considering the level of services versus the associated cost.

2. Division of Revenue Bill 2015

2.1 Transfers to local government 2015

Over the 2015 MTEF period, R313.7 billion will be transferred directly to local government and a further R31.9 billion has been allocated to indirect grants. Direct transfers to local government in 2015/16 account for 9.1 per cent of national government's non-interest expenditure, and when indirect transfers are added, total spending on local government increases to 10 per cent of national non-interest expenditure.

The 2015 Budget Review and the Division of Revenue Bill provides for no reductions to the baseline of the local government equitable share in order to protect funding for free basic services. The baseline allocation for local government conditional grants, however, has been reduced in the 2015 Budget as part of the fiscal adjustment announced in the 2014 *Medium Term Budget Policy Statement*. The reductions in 2015/16 range between 0.9 per cent and 5.5 per cent of the allocation for each grant, with larger reductions on slow-spending and non-infrastructure grants. In order to maintain planned outputs and ease the impact of reductions, grant administrators and municipalities need to spend funds efficiently and effectively and alleviate any unnecessary (non-priority) spending.

The allocations for priority grants such as the *integrated national electrification programme (INEP) grant* and the *municipal water infrastructure (MWIG) grant* will grow significantly. Over the MTEF, the INEP grant grows at an average annual rate of 14.9 per cent and the MWIG at an average of 52.2 per cent, including both direct and indirect grant allocations. An addition of R2.4 billion has been made to the MWIG and the *regional bulk infrastructure grant* over the MTEF period to accelerate the provision of basic water supply to all households and improve the state of water services infrastructure nationwide.

A new grant has also been introduced to subsidise the costs of municipalities that will be merged before the 2016 local government elections as a result of demarcation changes. This grant is allocated R139 million over the MTEF specifically for municipalities that will be impacted by the changes in KwaZulu-Natal and Gauteng. The effect of further changes to demarcations proposed by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs and currently being considered by the Municipal Demarcation Board (MDB) will be considered as part of the 2016 budget process for any changes that are approved by the MDB. Municipalities should therefore not budget for the proposed changes in 2015/16.

The 2015 Budget document is available on the National Treasury website at:

<http://www.treasury.gov.za/documents/national%20budget/2015>

In addition, National Treasury will send out allocation letters informing each municipality of its equitable share, national conditional grants and provincial transfers (as reflected in the relevant provincial budget and gazette).

Municipalities must ensure that their tabled budgets reflect the equitable share and conditional grant allocations set out in the 2015 Division of Revenue Bill.

2.2 Changes in the 2015 Division of Revenue Bill

Review of local government infrastructure grants

The collaborative review of the local government infrastructure grant system led by the National Treasury is still underway. The first phase of the review, completed in 2014, identified two necessary reforms that will be made in 2015/16:

- The rules in the *municipal infrastructure grant* will be amended to allow funds to be used to refurbish and replace infrastructure, but only if municipalities demonstrate that assets have been maintained on a regular basis. Maintenance must be budgeted for as part of the normal business of municipalities.
- The number of conditional grants will be reduced to ease the burden of grant reporting. The two public transport grants will merge in 2015/16 into a single *public transport network grant*. The number of water and sanitation grants is also likely to be reduced from 2016/17.

Further changes to local government infrastructure grants will be announced in the 2015 MTBPS. In preparing for 2016/17 grant allocations, municipalities are advised to continue preparing business plans and project plans for the existing grants as there will be a phase-in period for any changes to the grant system.

The *local government financial management grant (FMG)* and the *municipal systems improvement grant (MSIG)* provides funds for the implementation of the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA).

Other changes to local government allocations are more technical and reflect the shift of funds between direct and indirect grants, and the impact of the national macro-organisation of the state that followed the 2014 national elections. For example, the sanitation function, including all sanitation-related grants, has shifted from the Department of Human Settlements to the Department of Water and Sanitation.

2.3 Shaping urban development to support growth in cities

South Africa's cities continue to reflect the spatial legacy of apartheid, which impedes economic growth. Cities must play a leading role in driving urban investment programmes, including a pro-active role in introducing new financing arrangements. Over the next three years, government will expand investment in the urban built environment, using resources more effectively to transform human settlements, and drawing in private investment to support more dynamic and inclusive economic growth. The 2015 Budget inaugurates a fundamental realignment in achieving these goals.

The National Treasury will introduce a new fiscal package to help large cities to mobilise the resources necessary to implement strategic investment projects. All participating metros are expected to make measurable commitments to good governance, and effective revenue and expenditure management. The new package includes:

- Modifying the infrastructure grant system to support greater alignment of public resources and to ensure that public investments, services, regulations and incentives are focussed in defined spatial areas (integration zones) to optimise overall access, connectivity and efficiency enabling spatial transformation and inclusive urban economic growth;
- Development of mixed-use and mixed-income precincts and catalytic projects to attract private financial and implementation partnerships. Grants will be consolidated, conditions streamlined, and allocations made more predictable and responsive to the needs of specific investment projects. Furthermore, performance-based allocations to reward cities that demonstrate progressive changes in their urban form, improve access to basic services, reduce barriers to social and economic opportunity, and improve mobility of urban residents will be strengthened;
- Focusing the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant to support the identification, development and management of strategic nodes in dense urban townships and township clusters in order to serve as transit orientated precincts;
- Reforming the system of development charges to improve fairness and transparency, and reduce delays in infrastructure provision for private land developments;
- Expanding opportunities for private investment in municipal infrastructure through the Development Bank of Southern Africa (DBSA) increasing its origination of longer-term loans, packaging pooled finance instruments, where appropriate, and supporting the introduction of new lending instruments such as revenue bonds; and

- Reviewing the sustainability of existing own-revenue sources for metropolitan municipalities, particularly in light of their expanding responsibilities in public transport and human settlements.

Metropolitan municipalities should announce further details on their investment plans when they table their 2015/16 budget. Furthermore, cities need to improve their collection of own revenue as a greater share of capital investment needs to come from own generated revenue, in partnership with the private sector.

3. Headline inflation forecasts

Municipalities must take the following macro-economic forecasts into consideration when preparing their 2015/16 budgets and MTREF.

Fiscal year	2014 Actual	2015 Estimate	2016	2017 Forecast	2018
Real GDP growth	2.2	1.4	2.0	2.6	3.0
CPI Inflation	5.8	5.6	4.8	5.9	5.6

Source: Budget Review 2015

Note: the fiscal year referred to is the national fiscal year (April to March) which is more closely aligned to the municipal fiscal year (July to June) than the calendar year inflation.

4. Revising rates, tariffs and other charges

4.1 Eskom bulk tariff increases

On the 29 January 2015, NERSA approved and published guidelines on municipal electricity price increase for the 2015/16 financial year. A guideline increase of **12.20 per cent** has been approved based on the following assumptions:

- Bulk purchases have increased by 14.24 per cent in line with Eskom's electricity tariff increase to municipalities;
- A consumer price index (CPI) of 6.3 per cent as indicated in the Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS) 2014;
- Salary and wage increases; and
- Repairs and maintenance, capital charges and other costs have increased by the CPI.

It should be noted that the guideline is not an automatic increase in tariffs. Therefore all municipalities with distribution licenses are still required to apply to NERSA for the approval of their tariffs.

4.2 Electricity levy increase

During his budget speech on 25 February 2015, the Minister of Finance announced that the electricity levy will be increased by 2 cents per kWh. A special municipal circular will be issued in due course to guide municipalities on the implementation of the 2 cents per kWh electricity levy. In the interim municipalities are advised to use the guideline issued by NERSA to set their tariffs for the 2015/16 financial year.

5. Funding choices and management issues

5.1 Employee related costs

The *Salary and Wage Collective Agreement* for the period 01 July 2012 to 30 June 2015 has come to an end. The South African Local Government Association issued a press release on 03 March 2015 indicating that it tabled the following offer for salaries and wages increase:

- 2015/16 Financial Year – 4.4 per cent (inflation linked)
- 2016/17 and 2017/18 Financial Years – inflation related increase plus additional 0.25 per cent

As the negotiations are still underway, municipalities are advised to use the above proposed guidelines in preparing their 2015/16 budgets.

5.2 Remuneration of councillors

Municipalities are advised to budget for the actual costs approved in line with the gazette on the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act: Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of different members of municipal councils published by the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs. The gazette for 2015 will be released in due course. Municipalities are advised to refer to the circular issued on 23 January 2015 by the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs.

5.3 Budgeting for contingency plans for prolonged power outages

Municipalities have indicated that they are in the process of implementing contingency plans to address Eskom power outages such as the procurement of generators and indicated the need for funding from national government. The government is collectively working with Eskom to mitigate the impact of power cuts. These efforts will improve the availability of electricity over the medium term, and plans are under way to ensure that South Africa can generate sufficient energy to power its economy over the long term. The government therefore consistently encourages a reduction in energy consumption and promotion of energy efficiency.

Consequently the response from government is to address the immediate challenge and it would therefore be premature for municipalities to invest in contingency infrastructure with the expectation of funding.

5.4 Service level standards

MFMA circular No. 72 indicated that all municipalities must formulate service level standards which must form part of the 2015/16 tabled MTREF budget documentation. The service level standards need to be tabled before the municipal council for formal adoption. A broad guideline was provided on the minimum service standards to be incorporated in the budget documentation. In addition to the guideline, a framework was developed as an outline to assist municipalities in finalising their service level standards. The outline can be accessed by clicking [HERE](#).

It is acknowledged that it is not possible to have the same service level standards across all municipalities. Therefore the outline must be used as a guideline and be amended accordingly to align to the municipality's specific circumstances. Municipalities should also refer to other guidelines issued by other institutions available on the link indicated above.

5.5 Non-payment of Eskom and water boards as creditors

Section 65(2)(e) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (MFMA, Act No. 56 of 2003) clearly states that "The accounting officer of a municipality is responsible for the management

of the expenditure of the municipality" and "that all money owing by the municipality be paid within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice or statement, unless prescribed otherwise for certain categories of expenditure".

It has become a common trend between certain municipalities that outstanding debt to Eskom and the water boards is not prioritised for payment. **Municipalities are cautioned that if they do not immediately settle the current accounts of Eskom and the water boards, the March 2015 tranche of the Equitable Share will be withheld.** In addition, the payment arrangements to address arrear amounts must be concluded by relevant municipalities, implemented and effected in the budget.

Furthermore, going forward municipalities will be closely monitored and those found to be averting payment to Eskom and the water boards will be deemed as contravening the MFMA and consequently section 216(2) of the Constitution will be imposed.

Municipalities are also reminded of the Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings, which the Minister of Finance promulgated on 31 May 2014. Failure by the Accounting Officer to comply with the requirements of section 65(2)(e) of the MFMA is an act of financial misconduct as defined in section 171 of the MFMA and municipalities is obliged to deal with such breach in terms of the regulations mentioned above.

5.6 VAT on Conditional Grants

Guideline was provided in MFMA Circular No. 58 that ALL conditional grant allocations in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) are VAT inclusive, i.e. national government has budgeted to pay the VAT inclusive price of the goods and services purchased by municipalities using conditional grant funding. Further guidelines were issued in MFMA Circular No. 59 on assessing VAT consequences of transactions involving the equitable share grant and conditional grants.

It is critical that municipalities distinguish between the following:

- *Transaction one – the transfer of funds from national or provincial government to a municipality.* The VAT on these transactions is zero-rated, and therefore the issue of paying and reclaiming VAT related to these transactions does not arise.
- *Transaction two – the expenditure of the grant funds by the municipality.* These transactions are subject to the normal VAT provisions. Depending on the nature of goods and services purchased the municipality may or may not be required to pay input VAT.

Municipalities are still advised to follow the guideline provided in the above-mentioned circulars as the position has not changed. Further reference should also be made to the **VAT 419 Guideline for Municipalities**.

6. mSCOA Training

6.1 Non-accredited training

The National Treasury will embark on non-accredited training for pilot municipalities during April and May 2015 as per the dates in the table below. Please note that this training is only for pilot municipalities, applicable vendors and provincial treasuries. The training will be on a nomination and invitational basis.

Province	Dates
----------	-------

KwaZulu-Natal	14-15 April 2015	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> LANGEBERG Municipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala Private Bag X2 ASHTON 6715 </div>
Limpopo		
Mpumalanga		
Free State		
Northern Cape		
Eastern Cape	21-22 April 2015	
Western Cape		
Gauteng	5 – 6 May 2015	
North West		

Non- accredited training will be provided to the metropolitan municipalities in 2 sessions on 05 and 06 May 2015. This training is intended to provide piloting stakeholders with a broader understanding of the mSCOA classification framework, typical transactional environment and linkage to reporting as part of the piloting output.

6.2 Accredited training

The National Treasury is in the process of developing the necessary unit standards for municipal SCOA (mSCOA). These unit standards will be accredited by LGSETA during the 2015 calendar year. National Treasury will develop unit standards aligned training material that will be accredited by LGSETA to be rolled out to all municipalities from the beginning of the 2016 calendar year.

National Treasury will also embark on a process of accreditation of service providers and more particularly facilitators and assessors to be able to roll out the unit standard aligned training from the beginning of the 2016 calendar year and guidelines in this regard will be issued towards the end of 2015.

6.3 mSCOA training provided by service providers

National Treasury is aware of the need to train all municipalities on mSCOA within a tight timeline to ensure that municipalities are in the position to be mSCOA compliant by 01 July 2017. On the same token National Treasury is aware of service providers engaging with municipalities that are offering mSCOA training. **Municipalities need to take note that currently there is no formal unit standard and no service provider can offer accredited training as it relates to the mSCOA. Consequently, municipalities are advised to refrain from entering into agreements with training service providers as it would constitute fruitless and wasteful expenditure.**

It is however acknowledged that there exists a need for broader mSCOA awareness and municipalities are advised to directly contact the National Treasury and respective Provincial Treasury to facilitate and consider these requests. Service providers that are approached to facilitate such awareness sessions should also directly liaise with the National Treasury. Municipalities are reminded to adhere to the supply chain management requirements at all times. In this regard municipalities are informed that there are limited specialists in this field at this point in time.

Please note that the current material available on the National Treasury's website (One day training – Demystify mSCOA) is available for use by all parties and no service provider is allowed to charge any fee for this material.

7. Conditional Grant Transfers to Municipalities

Section 214 of the Constitution provides for national government to transfer resources to municipalities in terms of the annual DoRA to assist them in exercising their powers and

performing their functions. These allocations are announced annually in the national budget. Transfers to municipalities from national government are supplemented with transfers from provincial government. Furthermore, transfers are also made between district municipalities and local municipalities.

The DoRA provides for funds to be allocated in different 'schedules'. Each of the schedules provide for grants of a particular type as follows:

Schedule 1		Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the three spheres of government
Schedule 2		Determination of each province's equitable share of the provincial sphere's share of revenue raised nationally (as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund)
Schedule 3		Determination of each municipality's equitable share of the local government sphere's share of revenue raised nationally
Schedule 4	Part A	Allocations to provinces to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from provincial budgets
	Part B	Allocations to municipalities to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from municipal budgets
Schedule 5	Part A	Specific purpose allocations to provinces
	Part B	Specific purpose allocations to municipalities
Schedule 6	Part A	Allocations-in-kind to provinces for designated special programmes
	Part B	Allocations-in-kind to municipalities for designated special programmes
Schedule 7	Part A	Allocations to provinces for immediate disaster response
	Part B	Allocations to municipalities for immediate disaster response

It is important that the transfers applicable to municipalities are made transparently, and properly captured in municipalities' budgets. In this regard, regulation 10 of the *Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations* provides guidance on when municipalities should reflect a transfer or donation in their budgets. Note that promises of funds that do not meet the requirements set out in regulation 10 must not be included in the municipality's budget.

Municipalities are advised not to provide for transfers from national or provincial departments that are not gazetted in terms of the 2015 Division of Revenue Act (once enacted) or the relevant provincial budget, or for which a properly approved agency agreement is not in place. Such ad hoc transfers are very often unauthorised expenditure at the national and provincial level, and are invariably related to fiscal dumping.

Also note that grants-in-kind (e.g. capital assets transferred by a district to a local municipality) need to be budgeted for as a 'transfer or grant' on Table A4 by the district municipality (and not on their Table A5 (Budgeted Capital Budget – since the expenditure does not get capitalised), and as a 'contributed asset' on Table A4 (Budgeted Financial Performance) by the local municipality, and from there directly on Table A6 (Budgeted Financial Position).

In support of regulation 10 of the *Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations*, the 2015 Division of Revenue Bill provides that –

1. In terms of section 16, National Treasury is required to publish in the *Government Gazette* the allocations and indicative allocations for all national grants to municipalities;
2. In terms of section 30, each provincial treasury is required to publish in the *Government Gazette* the allocations and indicative allocations per municipality for every allocation to be made by the province to municipalities from the province's own funds; and
3. In terms of section 29, each category C municipality must indicate in its budget all allocations from its equitable share and conditional allocations to be transferred to each category B municipality within the category C municipality's area of jurisdiction.

The Government Gazette reflecting the allocations and indicative allocations for all national grants to municipalities will be available within 14 days of the 2015 Division of Revenue Act being signed into law at the following address:

<http://www.treasury.gov.za/legislation/bills/2015/Default.aspx>

In addition, National Treasury publishes a payment schedule that sets out exactly when the equitable share and national conditional grant funds are to be transferred to municipalities.

This will be available at:

http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Media_Releases/Municipal%20Payment%20Schedule/Pages/default.aspx

7.1 Timing of municipal conditional grant transfers

In order to facilitate synchronisation of the national / provincial financial year (01 April to 31 March) with the municipal financial year (01 July to 30 June), the 2015 Division of Revenue Bill requires that all equitable share and Schedule 4 and 5 conditional allocations to municipalities must be transferred to municipalities within the period 01 July 2015 to 31 March 2016. Municipalities must not accept any equitable share or Schedule 4 and Schedule 5 transfers from national or provincial departments outside of these timeframes.

National and provincial departments are also advised to only transfer grant funds and to only make agency payments to municipalities within the period 01 July 2015 to 31 March 2016. This is to ensure the municipality is able to include such funds on its budget for 2015/16 and to ensure that reporting on the use of the funds is properly aligned across the national, provincial and municipal financial years.

7.2 Payment schedule for transfers

National Treasury has instituted an automated payment system for transfers to municipalities in order to ensure that appropriate safety checks are put in place.

Section 23 of the 2015 Division of Revenue Bill requires transfers to municipalities to be made as per the approved payment schedule published by National Treasury. Through this system, any transfers not in line with the payment schedule will be rejected. In addition, if the payment details of the municipality are not up-to-date the transfers will also be rejected.

7.3 Provincial allocations and payment schedules

Provincial Treasuries must publish in a gazette all provincial allocations envisaged to be transferred to municipalities and submit the gazette to National Treasury on a date not later than 14 days after the Division of Revenue Act has been enacted.

Provinces must also submit to the National Treasury the payment schedule against all provincial allocations to municipalities 14 days after the Act takes effect. The payment schedule must include the date of transfer, the amount and the name of the grant. The

Provincial Treasuries must notify the receiving officers of any deviations from the payment schedule. The payment schedules that provincial treasuries are required to submit to National Treasury in terms of section 30(5) of the 2015 Division of Revenue Bill will be published on National Treasury's website, along with the national payment schedule.

7.4 Relationship between Category C and Category B municipalities

The Division of Revenue Bill (DoRB) provides that the revenues raised nationally in respect of the 2015/16 financial year must be divided among the national, provincial and local spheres of government. Furthermore, section 29 of the DoRB states that category C municipality must, within 10 days after the Act takes effect, submit to the National Treasury and all category B municipalities within that municipality's area of jurisdiction, the budget, as tabled in accordance with section 16 of the MFMA, for the 2015/16 financial year.

Transfers are always made to the municipality (district or local) authorised to perform a function. In cases where basic services functions are assigned to district municipalities National Treasury publishes, for information purposes, the amounts that would have been allocated to each local municipality through the formulas for the local government equitable share and municipal infrastructure grant if local municipalities were assigned these basic services functions. These amounts are published in Appendix W1 and Appendix W2 to the 2015 Division of Revenue Bill (see pages 271-284 of the Bill).

The budget of a category C municipality must indicate all allocations from its equitable share and conditional allocations to be transferred to each category B municipality within the category C municipality's area of jurisdiction and disclose the criteria for allocating funds between the category B municipalities. The following practical arrangement will apply:

- Step 1: District Municipality (category C municipality) must when tabling their budgets indicate which municipalities within their area of jurisdiction will receive allocations from the municipality;
- Step 2: After the DoRA takes effect the District Municipality must within 10 days submit the tabled budget that contains allocations to be made to category B municipalities;
- Step 3: The District Municipality must share with the municipalities within its jurisdiction how much is allocated to them, what criteria was used to make allocations and agree with the affected municipalities on how the monies are going to be disbursed. The disbursement schedule (payment schedule) must be sent to National Treasury and respective Provincial Treasury before the beginning of the municipal financial year;
- Step 4: The District Municipality, having the authority to provide municipal services, must before implementing any capital project consult with the category B municipality affected and agree in writing through a Service Level Agreement (SLA) who will be responsible for operational costs and collection of rates; and
- Step 5: District Municipality must make transfers to their local municipalities according to the agreed upon payment schedule.

National Treasury may withhold or stop any funding allocated to a category C municipality and reallocate it to a category B municipality if the category C municipality fails to:

- i) make allocations to their respective municipalities within their jurisdiction;
- ii) reach an agreement with the category B municipality; and
- iii) submit the payment schedule to National Treasury and respective Provincial Treasury.

7.5 Responsibilities of transferring and receiving authorities

The legal obligations placed on transferring and receiving officers in terms of the 2015 DoRB are very similar to previous requirements. National Treasury intends ensuring strict compliance in order to improve spending levels, and the quality of information relating to the management of conditional grants.

Municipalities are again reminded that compliance with the annual DoRA is the responsibility of the municipal manager as the "receiving officer". The municipal manager is responsible for, among other things, the tabling of monthly reports in council on whether or not the municipality is complying with the DoRA. He/she is also responsible for reporting on any delays in the transfer or the withholding of funds. Failure on the part of a municipal manager to comply with the Act in this regard will have financial implications for the municipality as it will lead to the municipality losing revenue when funds are stopped and/or reallocated.

Where the municipality is unable to comply, or requires an extension, the municipal manager must apply to the National Treasury and provide comprehensive motivation for the non-compliance.

7.6 Criteria for the rollover of conditional grant funds

Section 22 of the 2014 Division of Revenue Act requires that any conditional grants which are not spent at the end of the municipal financial year must revert to the National Revenue Fund, unless the receiving officer proves to the satisfaction of National Treasury that the unspent allocation is committed to identifiable projects, in which case the funds may be rolled over.

When applying to retain unspent conditional allocations committed to identifiable projects or requesting a rollover in terms of section 22(2) of the Division of Revenue Act, municipalities must supply National Treasury with the following information –

1. A formal letter addressed to the National Treasury requesting the rollover of unspent conditional grants in terms of section 22(2) of the 2014 DoRA. The letter must be signed by the accounting officer;
 2. List of all the projects that are linked to the unspent conditional grants and indicate how much was allocated and spent per project;
 3. Evidence that work on each of the projects has commenced, namely either of the following:
 - a. Proof that the project tender was published and the period for tender submissions closed before 31 March; or
 - b. Proof that a contractor or service provider was appointed for delivery of the project before 30 June.
 4. A progress report (also in percentages) on the state of implementation of each of the projects;
 5. The amount of funds committed to each project, and the conditional allocation from which the funds come;
 6. Reasons why the grants were not fully spent in the year that it was originally allocated as per the DoRA;
 7. Municipalities must not include previous year's unspent conditional grants as a rollover request. Rollover of rollovers will not be considered;
 8. An indication of the time-period within which the funds are to be spent; and
 9. Proof that the Chief Financial Officer and Municipal Manager are permanently appointed.
- No rollover requests will be considered for municipalities with vacant or acting chief financial officers and Municipal Managers for a period exceeding 4 months.**

If any of the above information is not provided or the application is received by National Treasury after 31 August 2015, the application will be declined.

In addition, National Treasury will also take into account the following information when assessing rollover applications, and reserves the right to decline an application if there is non-performance by the municipality in any of these areas:

1. Compliance with the in-year reporting requirements in sections 71 and 72 of the MFMA and section 12 of the 2014 DoRA, including the municipal manager and chief financial officer signing-off on the information sent to National Treasury;
2. Submission of the pre-audit Annual Financial Statements information to National Treasury by 31 August 2015;
3. Accurate disclosure of grant performance in the 2014/15 pre-audit Annual Financial Statements;
4. Under no circumstance would the National Treasury approve the entire allocation of the municipality i.e. The municipality must spend a minimum of 50 per cent of the allocation per programme;
5. Cash available in the bank as at 30 June 2015 and in line with the cash flow statements to finance the roll-over request;
6. No approval will be granted for municipalities requesting roll over of the same grant for the 3rd consecutive time; and
7. Incorporation of the Appropriation Statement (discussed in point 6.7 below) as part of the pre-audit Annual Financial Statements.

When approving any rollover requests, National Treasury will use the latest conditional grant expenditure information available at the time, which in this instance is likely to be the disclosure of grant performance in the 2014/15 pre-audit Annual Financial Statements which must be concluded by 31 August 2015.

Similar to the above mentioned rollover process and in accordance with section 22(3)(b) of Division of Revenue Act, provincial treasuries are encouraged to institute measures and criteria for the rollover of conditional grant funds that municipalities receive from provincial departments. Refer to MFMA Budget Circular No.51 for more information.

7.7 Unspent conditional grant funds for 2014/15

The process to ensure the return of unspent conditional grants for the 2014/15 financial year will be managed in accordance with section 22 of the DoRA. In addition to the previous MFMA circulars, the following practical arrangements will apply –

- Step 1: Municipalities must submit their June 2015 conditional grant expenditure reports according to section 71 of the MFMA reflecting all accrued expenditure on conditional grants and further ensure that expenditures reported to both National Treasury and national transferring officers are the same.
- Step 2: When preparing their annual financial statements a municipality must determine what portion of each national conditional allocation it received remained unspent as at 30 June 2015. These amounts **MUST** exclude all interest earned on conditional grants, retention and all VAT related to conditional grant spending that has been *reclaimed from SARS*, which must be disclosed separately.
- Step 3: If the receiving officer wants to motivate in terms of section 22(2) of the DoRA 2014 that the funds are committed to identifiable projects or wants to propose an alternative payment method or schedule, the required information must be submitted to National Treasury by 31 August 2015. **National Treasury will not consider any rollover requests that are incomplete (see item 7.6 below) or that are received after this deadline.**

- Step 4: National Treasury will confirm in writing whether or not the municipality may retain any of the unspent funds as a rollover based on the evidence that the funds are committed to identifiable projects by **02 October 2015** or whether it has agreed to any alternative payment arrangement or schedules.
- Step 5: A municipality must return the remaining unspent conditional grant funds that are not subject to a specific repayment agreement with National Treasury to the National Revenue Fund by **23 October 2015**. Failure to return these unspent funds by this date will constitute financial misconduct in terms of section 34 of the DoRA.
- Step 6: Any unspent conditional grant funds that should have, but has not been repaid to the National Revenue Fund by 23 October 2015 will be offset against the municipality's November 2015 equitable share allocation unless the municipality has agreed to an alternative payment arrangement or schedule.

All the calculations of the amounts to be surrendered to the National Revenue Fund will be audited by the Auditor-General.

7.8 Appropriation statement (Reconciliation: Budget and in-year performance)

In terms of GRAP 24 (Presentation of budget information in AFS) municipalities are required to present their original and adjusted budgets against the actual outcome in the annual financial statements; this is considered an appropriation statement. This statement is subject to auditing and accordingly supporting documentation would be required to substantiate the compilation of this statement. All municipalities were required to compile an appropriation statement with the 2012/13 AFS.

Many municipalities neglected to compile the appropriation as part of their 2012/13 AFS. National Treasury considers this non-compliance in a serious light and going forward the incorporation of an appropriation statement in the AFS will form part of the ***evaluation criteria in considering and approving conditional grant rollovers. In the absence of an appropriation statement National Treasury will not consider conditional grant roll over applications.***

7.9 Reporting and accounting for municipal approved conditional grant roll-overs

All reporting on rollover approvals must be reported to respective treasuries, national transferring officers and provincial departments responsible for monitoring the conditional grants.

A municipality must report separately on the spending of approved conditional grant roll overs. National Treasury will provide a separate reporting template to facilitate this. This template must be submitted together with the normal in-year template for reporting conditional grant spending for the year. The template is customised per municipality and must be requested by e-mail: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za.

8. The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

National Treasury has released Version 2.7 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats). This version incorporates minor changes (see Annexure A). Therefore ALL municipalities **MUST** use this version for the preparation of their 2015/16 Budget and MTREF.

Download Version 2.7 of Schedule A1 by clicking [HERE](#)

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations are designed to achieve a range of objectives, including improving the local government sphere's ability to deliver services by

facilitating improved financial sustainability and better medium term planning. The regulations, formats and associated guides etc. are available on National Treasury's website at:

<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/Pages/default.aspx>

Municipalities are required to submit their budget related electronic returns to lgdatabase@treasury.gov.za for both the draft budget and the final adopted budget. This will assist the National and Provincial Treasuries with the benchmark process.

8.1 Assistance with the compilation of budgets

If you require advice with the compilation of your budgets, the budget documents or Schedule A1 please direct your enquiries as follows:

	Responsible NT officials	Tel. No.	Email
Eastern Cape	Templeton Phogole Matlatji Mashoeshoe	012-315 5044 012-315 6567	Templeton.Phogole@treasury.gov.za Matlatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za
Free State	Vincent Malepa Katlego Mabiletsa	012-315 5539 012-395 6742	Vincent.Malepa@treasury.gov.za Katlego.Mabiletsa@treasury.gov.za
Gauteng	Kgomotso Baloyi Nomxolisi Mawulana	012-315 5866 012-315 5460	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za Nomxolisi.Mawulana@treasury.gov.za
KwaZulu-Natal	Bernard Mokgabodi Johan Botha Walter Munyai	012-315 5936 012-315 5171 012-395 6793	Bernard.Mokgabodi@treasury.gov.za Johan.Botha@treasury.gov.za Walter.Munyai@treasury.gov.za
Limpopo	Una Rautenbach Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5700 012-315 5952	Una.Rautenbach@treasury.gov.za Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za
Mpumalanga	Jordan Maja Anthony Moseki	012-315 5663 012-315 5174	Jordan.Maja@treasury.gov.za Anthony.Moseki@treasury.gov.za
Northern Cape	Willem Voigt Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5830 012-315 5807	Willem.Voigt@treasury.gov.za Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
North West	Sadesh Ramjathan Makgabo Mabotja	012-315 5101 012-315 5156	Sadesh.Ramjathan@treasury.gov.za Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za
Western Cape	Vuyo Mbunge Kevin Bell Mlungisi Mthembu	012-315 5661 012-315 5725 012-395 6554	Vuyo.Mbunge@treasury.gov.za Kevin.Bell@treasury.gov.za Mlungisi.Mthembu@treasury.gov.za
Technical issues with Excel formats	Elsabe Rossouw	012-315 5534	lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

National Treasury, working with the provincial treasuries, will carry out a compliance check and where municipalities have not provided complete information, the budgets will be referred back to the Mayor and municipal manager. Municipal managers are reminded that the annual budget must be accompanied by a 'quality certificate' in accordance with the format set out in item 31 of Schedule A in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. The National Treasury would like to emphasise that where municipalities have not adhered to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, **those municipalities will be required to go back to the municipal council and table a complete budget document aligned to the requirement of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.**

Municipalities with municipal entities are once again reminded that they need to produce consolidated budgets and in-year reports for both the parent entity and entity in that they need to produce:

- An annual budget, adjustment budget and monthly financial statements for the parent municipality in the relevant formats; and
- A consolidated annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial statements for the parent municipality and all its municipal entities in the relevant formats.

In addition, the A Schedule that the municipality submits to National Treasury must be the consolidated budget for the municipality (plus entities) and not the budget of the parent municipality.

8.2 Benchmarking process

National Treasury and provincial treasuries will be conducting benchmark budget hearings on the municipalities' tabled budgets during April and early May 2015 to assess whether the budgets are realistic, sustainable and relevant, and the extent to which they are funded in accordance with the requirements of the MFMA. In this regard, National Treasury will communicate further with the non-delegated municipalities, while the provincial treasuries will communicate with their respective delegated municipalities.

Municipalities are required to table the reports and recommendations provided by the respective treasury in Council and submit a copy of the council resolution in this regard to National Treasury and the respective Provincial Treasury.

8.3 The difference between the collection rate on table SA8 and SA10

The collection rate (cash receipts % of ratepayer & other revenue) on table SA10 - Funding measurement, is a cash collection rate calculated on operating revenue at the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyse an underlying conservative assumed collection rate; i.e. how much cash is expected to be collected from property rates, service charges and other revenue (excluding grants and interest earned).

The collection rate (cash receipts % of ratepayer & service charges) on table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks row 18 refers to a "Current Consumer Debtors Collection Rate" - this measure is intended to analyse the actual consumer collection rate from property rates and service charges only, excluding other revenue.

9. Budget process and submissions for the 2015/16 MTREF

Over the past number of years there have been significant improvements in municipal budget processes. Municipalities are encouraged to continue their efforts to improve their budget processes based on the guidance provided in previous and current MFMA Circulars.

Once more, municipalities are reminded that the IDP review process and the budget process should be combined into a single process. Municipalities are reminded to prepare for the budget verification process that will be undertaken on the adopted budgets.

9.1 Tabling of the MFMA budget circular in municipal council

Municipalities are advised to table the annual municipal budget Circulars in council together with the budget documents.

9.2 Submitting budget documentation and schedules for 2015/16 MTREF

To facilitate oversight of compliance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, accounting officers are reminded that:

~~Municipality/Municipality/Municipality~~
Private Bag X2

- Section 22(b)(i) of the MFMA requires that **immediately** after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council it must be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in both printed and electronic formats. If the annual budget is tabled to council on 31 March 2015, the final date of submission of the electronic budget documents and corresponding electronic returns is **Wednesday, 01 April 2015**. The deadline for submission of hard copies including council resolution is **Friday, 10 April 2015**.
- Section 24(3) of the MFMA, read together with regulation 20(1), requires that the approved annual budget must be submitted **within ten working days** after the council has approved the annual budget. If the council only approves the annual budget on 30 June 2015, the final date for such a submission is Tuesday, **14 July 2015**, otherwise an earlier date applies.

The municipal manager must submit:

- the budget documentation as set out in Schedule A of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, including the main Tables (A1 - A10) and all the supporting tables (SA1 – SA37) in both printed and electronic format;
- the draft service delivery and budget implementation plan in both printed and electronic format;
- the draft integrated development plan;
- in the case of approved budgets, the council resolution;
- Signed Quality Certificate as prescribed in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations; and
- Signed budget locking certificate as found on the website.

Municipalities are required to send electronic versions of documents and the A1 schedule to lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za.

If the budget documents are too large to be sent via email (exceeds 4MB) please submit to lgbigfiles@gmail.com; any problems experienced in this regard can be addressed with Elsabe Rossouw (email: Elsabe.Rossouw@treasury.gov.za).

Municipalities are required to send printed submissions of their budget documents and council resolution to:

For couriered documents

Ms Linda Kruger
National Treasury
40 Church Square
Pretoria, 0002

For posted documents

Ms Linda Kruger
National Treasury
Private Bag X115
Pretoria, 0001

In addition to the above mentioned budget documentation, metropolitan municipalities must submit the Built Environment Performance Plan (BEPP) approved by council on 31 May 2015 to Yasmin.coovadia@treasury.gov.za.

9.3 Budget reform returns to the Local Government Database for publication

For publication purposes, municipalities are still required to use the Budget Reform Returns to upload budget and monthly expenditure to the National Treasury Local Government Database. All returns are to be sent to lgdatabase@treasury.gov.za.

Returns for the 2015/16 budget must be submitted to the Local Government Database by the latest **24 July 2015**.

The aligned electronic returns may be downloaded from National Treasury's website at the following link: http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Return_Forms/Pages/default.aspx.

9.4 Publication of budgets on municipal websites

In terms of section 75 of the MFMA all municipalities are required to publish their tabled budgets, adopted budgets, annual reports (containing audited annual financial statements) and other relevant information on the municipality's website. This will aid in promoting public accountability and good governance.

All relevant documents mentioned in this circular are available on the National Treasury website, <http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Pages/Default.aspx>. Municipalities are encouraged to visit it regularly as documents are regularly added / updated on the website.

Contact



national treasury

Department
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Post Private Bag X115, Pretoria 0001
Phone 012 315 5009
Fax 012 395 6553
Website <http://www.treasury.gov.za/default.aspx>

JH Hattingh
Chief Director: Local Government Budget Analysis
09 March 2015

Annexure A – Changes to Schedule A1 – the ‘Excel formats’

As noted above, National Treasury has released Version 2.7 of Schedule A1 (the Excel Formats). It incorporates the following changes:

No.	Sheet	Amendment	Reason
1	A5	Insertion of a validity check formula.	Ensure that funding and expenditure balances.
2	A6	Insertion of a validity check formula.	Ensure that net assets and total community wealth balances.
3	A7	Insertion of receipts from property rates and service charges line items. Insertion of formulae linking A7 to SA30 for the MTREF.	Simplification of data gathering for determining the collection rate from main services.
4	A10	Insertion of new footnote.	Improve reporting of services provided including informal settlements.



Annexure B – Previous MFMA Circulars

Budget management issues dealt with in previous MFMA Circulars

Municipalities are reminded to refer to MFMA Circulars 48, 51, 54, 55, 66, 67 and 70 with regards to the following issues:

1. Mayor's discretionary funds and similar discretionary budget allocation – National Treasury regards allocations that are not designated for a specific purpose to be bad practice and discourage them (refer to MFMA Circular 51).
2. Unallocated ward allocations – National Treasury does not regard this to be a good practice, because it means that the tabled budget does not reflect which ward projects are planned for purposes of public consultation and council approval (refer to MFMA Circular 51).
3. New office buildings – Municipalities are required to send detailed information to National Treasury if they are contemplating building new main office buildings (refer to MFMA Circular 51).
4. Virement policies of municipalities – Municipalities are reminded of the principles that must be incorporated into municipal virements policies (refer to MFMA Circular 51).
5. Providing clean water and managing waste water – Municipalities were reminded to include a section on 'Drinking water quality and waste water management' in their budget document (refer to MFMA Circular 54).
6. Renewal and repairs and maintenance of existing assets – Allocations to repairs and maintenance, and the renewal of existing infrastructure must be prioritised. Municipalities must provide detailed motivations in their budget documentation if allocations do not meet the required benchmarks set out in MFMA Circular 55 and 66.
7. Credit cards and debit cards linked to municipal bank accounts are not permitted – On 02 August 2011 National Treasury issued a directive to all banks informing them that as from 01 September 2011 they are not allowed to issue credit cards or debit cards linked to municipal bank accounts (refer to MFMA Circular 55).
8. Water and sanitation tariffs must be cost reflective - refer to MFMA Circular 66.
9. Solid waste tariffs – refer to MFMA Circular 70.
10. Variances between 4th Quarter section 71 results and annual financial statements – refer to Circular 67.
11. Additional In-Year reporting requirements – refer to MFMA Circular 67.
12. Appropriation statement (reconciliation: budget and in-year performance)- reference is made to circular 67. It came to the attention of National Treasury that a number of municipalities did not include the appropriation statement as part of their 2012/13 or 2013/14 annual financial statement. In terms of the Standards of GRAP 24 on the Presentation of Budget Information in Financial Statements, municipalities are required to present their original and adjusted budgets against actual outcome in the annual financial statements. This is considered an appropriation statement and the comparison between the budget and actual performance should be a mirror image of each other as it relates to the classification and grouping of revenue and expenditure as has been the case in a national and provincial context. This statement is subject to auditing and accordingly supporting documentation would be required to substantiate the compilation of this statement.
13. Eliminating non-priority spending – The 2013 MTBPS emphasised the need for government to step-up its efforts to combat waste, inefficiency and corruption (refer to MFMA circular 70).
14. Council oversight over the budget process – refer to MFMA Circular 70.

LANGE BERG
 Munisipale/Municipality/Umasipala
 Private Bag X2
 6715

Conditional grant issues dealt with in previous MFMA Circulars

Municipalities are reminded to refer to MFMA Circulars 48, 51, 54, 55 and 67 with regards to the following issues:

1. Accounting treatment of conditional grants: Municipalities are reminded that in accordance with accrual accounting principles, conditional grants should only be treated as 'transfers recognized' revenue when the grant revenue has been 'earned' by incurring expenditure in accordance with the conditions of the grant.
2. VAT on conditional grants: SARS has issued a specific guide to assist municipalities meeting their VAT obligations – **VAT 419 Guide for Municipalities**. To assist municipalities accessing this guide it has been placed on the National Treasury website at: <http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Guidelines/Pages/default.aspx>
3. Interest received and reclaimed VAT in respect of conditional grants: Municipalities are reminded that in MFMA Circular 48, National Treasury determined that:
 - Interest received on conditional grant funds must be treated as 'own revenue' and its use by the municipality is not subject to any special conditions; and
 - 'Reclaimed VAT' in respect of conditional grant expenditures must be treated as 'own revenue' and its use by the municipality is not subject to any special conditions.
4. Appropriation of conditional grants that are rolled over – As soon as a municipality receives written approval from National Treasury that its unspent conditional grants have been rolled-over it may proceed to spend such funds (refer to MFMA Circular 51 for other arrangements in this regard).
5. Pledging of conditional grant transfers – the 2015 Division of Revenue Bill contained a provision that allows municipalities to pledge their conditional grants. The end date for the pledges is extended to 2017/18. The process of application as set out in MFMA Circular 51 remains unchanged.
6. Separate reporting for conditional grant roll-overs – National Treasury has put in place a separate template for municipalities to report on the spending of conditional grant roll-overs. Municipalities are reminded that conditional grant funds can only be rolled-over once, so if they remain unspent in the year in which they were rolled-over they MUST revert to the National Revenue Fund.
7. Payment schedule – National Treasury has instituted an automated payment system of transfers to municipalities in order to ensure appropriate safety checks are put in place. Only the primary banking details verified by National Treasury will be used for effecting transfers.
8. Conditional grant transfers/payments, the responsibilities of transferring and receiving authorities and the criteria for the rollover of conditional grants – It is important that the transfers made to municipalities' are transparent, and properly captured in the municipalities' budgets. MFMA Circular no: 67 in this regard refers. The criterion for the rollover of conditional grants is stipulated in MFMA Circular no: 51.

MBRR issues dealt with in previous MFMA Circulars

Municipalities are reminded to refer to MFMA Circulars 48, 51, 54, 55 with regards to the following issues:

1. Budgeting for revenue and 'revenue foregone' – The 'realistically anticipated revenues to be collected' that must be reflected on the Budgeted Statement of Financial Performance (Tables A2, A3 and A4) must exclude 'revenue foregone'. The definition

of 'revenue foregone' and how it is distinguished from 'transfers and grants' is explained in MFMA Circular 51.

2. Preparing and amending budget related policies – Information on all budget related policies and any amendments to such policies must be included in the municipality's annual budget document (refer to MFMA Circular 54).
3. 2013/14 MTREF Funding Compliance Assessment – All municipalities were required to perform the funding compliance assessment outlined in *MFMA Funding Compliance Guideline* and to include the relevant information outlined in MFMA Circular 55 in their 2015/16 budgets (refer to MFMA Circular 55).



6. Service Level Standards



Langeberg Municipality(WC 026) - Schedule of Service Delivery Standards Table		Service Level
Description		
Standard		
Solid Waste Removal		
Premise based removal (Residential Frequency)	One removal per week	
Premise based removal (Business Frequency)	one- two removals per week	
Bulk Removal (Frequency)	two - three removals per week	
Removal Bags provided(Yes/No)	Yes but in some areas we already provide 240Lt wheelie bins.	
Garden refuse removal Included (Yes/No)	No. Provide skips in some areas for Garden refuse.	
Street Cleaning Frequency in CBD	Daily	
Street Cleaning Frequency in areas excluding CBD	Once per week	
How soon are public areas cleaned after events (24hours/48hours/longer)	24 hours	
Clearing of illegal dumping (24hours/48hours/longer)	Longer	
Recycling or environmentally friendly practices(Yes/No)	Yes- recycling at source and the municipality runs a Material Recovery Facility (MRF)	
Licensed landfill site(Yes/No)	Yes - Ashton Landfill site	
Water Service		
Water Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown/N0 drop)	52 Blue drop score	
Is free water available to all? (All/only to the indigent consumers)	No, only to indigents	
Frequency of meter reading? (per month, per year)	per month	
Are estimated consumption calculated on actual consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	Longer period	
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	until actual reading is received (in exceptional cases)	
Duration (hours) before availability of water is restored in cases of service interruption (complete the 'ib questions)		
One service connection affected (number of hours)	6	
Up to 5 service connection affected (number of hours)	6	
Up to 20 service connection affected (number of hours)	6	
Feeder pipe larger than 800mm (number of hours)	N/A	
What is the average minimum water flow in your municipality?	1 m/s	
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	No	
How long does it take to replace faulty water meters? (days)	7 days	
Do you have a cathodic protection system in place that is operational at this stage? (Yes/No)	No	
Electricity Service		
What is your electricity availability percentage on average per month?	0.31%	
Do your municipality have a ripple control in place that is operational? (Yes/No)	Yes	
How much do you estimate is the cost saving in utilizing the ripple control system?	R 680 000	
What is the frequency of meters being read? (per month, per year)	Per month	
Are estimated consumption calculated at consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)	Longer period	
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)	until actual reading is received	
Duration before availability of electricity is restored in cases of breakages (immediately/one day/two days/longer)	one day	
*re accounts normally calculated on actual readings? (Yes/no)	Yes	
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	No	
How long does it take to replace faulty meters? (days)	2 days	
Do you have a plan to prevent illegal connections and prevention of electricity theft? (Yes/No)	Yes	
How effective is the action plan in curbing line losses? (Good/Bad)	Good	
How soon does the municipality provide a quotation to a customer upon a written request? (days)	10 days	
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service where existing infrastructure can be used? (working days)	20 days	
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for low voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	10 days	
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for high voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	40 days	
Sewerage Service		
Are your purification system effective enough to put water back in to the system after purification?	Yes	
To what extend do you subsidize your indigent consumers?	100%	
How long does it take to restore sewerage breakages on average		
Severe overflow? (hours)	3 Hours	
Sewer blocked pipes: Large pipes? (Hours)	3 Hours	
Sewer blocked pipes: Small pipes? (Hours)	3 Hours	
Spillage clean-up? (hours)	6 Hours	
Replacement of manhole covers? (Hours)	8 Hours	

Langeberg Municipality(WC 026) - Schedule of Service Delivery Standards Table	
Description	
Road Infrastructure Services	
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a major road? (Hours)	4 Hours
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a minor road? (Hours)	4 Hours
Time taken to repair a road following an open trench service crossing? (Hours)	8 Hours
Time taken to repair walkways? (Hours)	6 Hours
Property valuations	
How long does it take on average from completion to the first account being issued? (one month/three months or longer)	two months
Do you have any special rating properties? (Yes/No)	No
Financial Management	
Is there any change in the situation of unauthorised and wasteful expenditure over time? (Decrease/Increase)	No
Are the financial statement outsources? (Yes/No)	No
Are there Council adopted business process structuring the flow and management of documentation feeding to Trial Balance?	No
How long does it take for an Tax/Invoice to be paid from the date it has been received?	50days
Is there advance planning from SCM unit linking all departmental plans quarterly and annually including for the next two to three years procurement plans?	No
Administration	
Reaction time on enquiries and requests?	
Time to respond to a verbal customer enquiry or request? (working days)	It vary's from immediate to 1 day or at the most 2 days
Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days)	10 days
Time to resolve a customer enquiry or request? (working days)	10 days
What percentage of calls are not answered? (5%,10% or more)	1%
How long does it take to respond to voice mails? (hours)	No voice mails accepted
Does the municipality have control over locked enquiries? (Yes/No)	Yes
Is there a reduction in the number of complaints or not? (Yes/No)	Vary
How long does it take to open an account to a new customer? (1 day/ 2 days/ a week or longer)	2 days
How many times does SCM Unit, CFO's Unit and Technical unit sit to review and resolve SCM process delays other than normal monthly management meetings?	Weekly
Community safety and licensing services	
How long does it take to register a vehicle? (minutes)	±5m
How long does it take to renew a vehicle license? (minutes)	±5m
How long does it take to issue a duplicate registration certificate vehicle? (minutes)	±5m, if a customer got all the required documentation
How long does it take to de-register a vehicle? (minutes)	±5m
How long does it take to renew a drivers license? (minutes)	±5m
What is the average reaction time of the fire service to an incident? (minutes)	±15m, depending on travel distance
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the urban area? (minutes)	No ambulance service - Province run this service
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the rural area? (minutes)	No ambulance service - Province run this service
Economic development	
How many economic development projects does the municipality drive?	4 projects
How many economic development programme are deemed to be catalytic in creating an enabling environment to unlock key economic growth projects?	1 project
What percentage of the projects have created sustainable job security?	dependent on availability
Does the municipality have any incentive plans in place to create an conducive environment for economic development? (Yes/No)	yes
Other Service delivery and communication	
Is a information package handed to the new customer? (Yes/No)	No but it's available on the municipal website
Does the municipality have training or information sessions to inform the community? (Yes/No)	Yes
Are customers treated in a professional and humanly manner? (Yes/No)	Yes

LANGEBERG
 Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
 Private Bag X2
 ASHTON
 6715

7. Budget Schedules



WC026 Langeberg - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	28 262	30 150	32 678	34 592	33 692	33 692	39 064	42 301	44 931
Service charges	250 168	276 233	294 331	335 990	330 990	330 990	368 516	408 891	437 088
Investment revenue	3 929	3 306	2 844	3 513	2 813	2 813	2 940	3 072	3 210
Transfers recognised - operational	60 377	82 118	75 245	77 797	84 885	84 885	75 992	116 696	90 288
Other own revenue	25 138	27 072	31 989	26 971	37 254	37 254	39 928	42 626	45 611
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	367 874	418 880	437 086	478 863	489 635	489 635	526 439	613 586	621 129
Employee costs	108 699	119 879	129 208	148 804	151 097	151 097	159 970	168 776	181 249
Remuneration of councillors	6 420	7 099	7 714	8 404	8 404	8 404	8 858	9 338	9 843
Depreciation & asset impairment	21 339	16 814	20 171	20 112	20 112	20 112	21 745	26 639	30 441
Finance charges	7 245	7 264	7 570	8 050	8 050	8 050	8 666	12 572	12 780
Materials and bulk purchases	160 291	176 635	184 970	211 805	206 805	206 805	241 735	255 998	270 334
Transfers and grants	74	—	—	100	120	120	126	133	141
Other expenditure	76 088	78 587	91 369	95 497	116 854	116 854	113 178	157 464	134 361
Total Expenditure	380 157	406 279	441 002	492 772	511 441	511 441	554 278	630 920	639 148
Surplus/(Deficit)	(12 283)	12 602	(3 916)	(13 909)	(21 806)	(21 806)	(27 839)	(17 334)	(18 020)
Transfers recognised - capital	15 608	21 270	25 282	21 079	24 203	24 203	29 222	20 873	20 990
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	3 325	33 872	21 366	7 170	2 397	2 397	1 383	3 539	2 971
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	3 325	33 872	21 366	7 170	2 397	2 397	1 383	3 539	2 971
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	38 663	52 169	51 858	54 440	58 818	58 818	51 624	46 343	47 590
Transfers recognised - capital	22 006	22 573	25 281	21 079	24 203	24 203	29 222	20 873	20 990
Public contributions & donations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Internally generated funds	16 657	29 597	26 576	33 361	34 615	34 615	22 402	25 470	26 600
Total sources of capital funds	38 663	52 169	51 858	54 440	58 818	58 818	51 624	46 343	47 590
Financial position									
Total current assets	127 993	130 822	125 056	125 761	114 478	114 478	135 089	126 807	122 272
Total non current assets	459 297	501 018	532 110	571 336	575 714	575 714	603 074	621 635	638 187
Total current liabilities	65 698	74 942	72 676	78 928	82 681	82 681	71 869	77 529	80 901
Total non current liabilities	80 025	83 008	89 234	97 782	97 782	97 782	98 634	99 714	105 388
Community wealth/Equity	441 568	473 890	495 256	520 386	509 728	509 728	567 660	571 199	574 170
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	26 354	55 721	45 983	55 732	66 705	66 705	53 715	52 159	56 016
Net cash from (used) investing	(37 912)	(55 300)	(52 681)	(48 947)	(57 525)	(57 525)	(49 624)	(46 963)	(48 340)
Net cash from (used) financing	(2 596)	(3 054)	(3 387)	(3 109)	(3 109)	(3 109)	(2 414)	(3 387)	(3 628)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	73 915	71 282	61 197	78 552	67 268	67 268	68 946	70 754	74 802
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation									
Cash and investments available	73 967	71 373	61 307	78 657	67 373	67 373	69 071	70 886	74 941
Application of cash and investments	14 053	12 253	8 030	71 814	62 173	62 173	54 504	55 223	59 019
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	59 913	59 120	53 277	6 842	5 200	5 200	14 567	15 663	15 922
Asset management									
Asset register summary (WDV)	456 873	497 382	529 710	568 121	572 030	572 030	601 909	621 613	638 762
Depreciation & asset impairment	21 339	16 814	20 171	20 112	20 112	20 112	21 745	26 639	30 441
Renewal of Existing Assets	5 801	25 893	35 672	13 199	12 534	12 534	20 863	18 033	11 200
Repairs and Maintenance	11 780	12 142	14 856	14 631	15 801	15 801	26 594	27 367	28 143
Free services									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	17 798	18 243	21 261	19 073	19 073	19 073	19 111	19 161	19 218
Revenue cost of free services provided	18 481	15 634	25 013	26 764	26 764	26 764	26 818	26 887	26 968
Households below minimum service level									
Water:	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	7	7
Sanitation/sewerage:	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Energy:	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Refuse:	7	7	7	8	8	8	8	8	8

LANGEBERG
Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
Private Bag X2
ASHTON
6715

WC026 Langeberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Standard										
Governance and administration		86 953	71 586	73 118	77 146	77 054	77 054	82 973	87 715	92 982
Executive and council		1 760	714	418	240	740	740	251	271	296
Budget and treasury office		83 517	67 373	70 539	74 519	73 906	73 906	80 237	85 789	90 908
Corporate services		1 676	3 499	2 160	2 388	2 408	2 408	2 485	1 654	1 779
Community and public safety		21 197	35 108	40 127	25 515	43 803	43 803	34 582	73 800	45 143
Community and social services		9 920	9 306	7 829	8 474	9 214	9 214	10 842	11 041	9 593
Sport and recreation		201	214	525	702	946	946	295	313	330
Public safety		5 002	7 418	14 565	6 079	16 219	16 219	16 998	18 003	19 017
Housing		6 074	18 170	17 208	10 260	17 424	17 424	6 448	44 443	16 202
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 055	2 828	2 631	4 687	4 307	4 307	11 688	15 011	2 801
Planning and development		694	1 664	2 072	4 313	3 716	3 716	3 597	2 272	2 476
Road transport		202	1 024	404	130	347	347	7 835	12 469	39
Environmental protection		159	139	155	244	244	244	256	271	286
Trading services		274 276	330 629	346 492	392 594	388 674	388 674	426 417	457 933	501 194
Electricity		214 550	236 579	249 716	286 278	282 278	282 278	315 560	349 526	369 667
Water		28 460	35 056	48 863	56 900	56 900	56 900	45 759	53 713	71 072
Waste water management		17 483	35 298	28 994	29 486	29 486	29 486	34 654	31 165	34 054
Waste management		13 784	23 695	18 920	19 930	20 010	20 010	30 444	23 529	26 400
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	2	383 482	440 150	462 368	499 942	513 838	513 838	555 661	634 459	642 119
Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration		64 693	62 837	71 898	83 917	91 792	91 792	87 761	93 807	98 907
Executive and council		26 324	24 828	25 777	37 359	37 962	37 962	32 092	33 965	35 899
Budget and treasury office		21 181	18 535	24 512	24 467	31 670	31 670	30 523	33 341	35 575
Corporate services		17 188	19 474	21 609	22 090	22 159	22 159	25 146	26 501	27 433
Community and public safety		45 435	46 950	59 705	57 802	73 120	73 120	64 769	107 353	84 307
Community and social services		10 949	15 248	20 759	22 589	22 500	22 500	23 725	25 289	26 752
Sport and recreation		2 223	2 878	3 388	3 830	4 025	4 025	4 161	4 350	4 609
Public safety		12 288	15 885	21 473	18 236	26 296	26 296	27 288	28 762	30 540
Housing		19 975	12 940	14 085	13 146	20 299	20 299	9 595	48 953	22 405
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		33 236	34 313	35 908	39 781	39 127	39 127	44 126	46 618	50 671
Planning and development		5 803	7 535	7 550	9 014	8 390	8 390	11 634	11 178	11 924
Road transport		14 184	14 682	16 096	16 973	16 823	16 823	18 072	20 079	22 329
Environmental protection		13 249	12 095	12 262	13 794	13 914	13 914	14 419	15 360	16 417
Trading services		236 794	262 178	273 491	311 273	307 402	307 402	357 622	383 142	405 264
Electricity		178 507	198 833	210 758	238 756	235 014	235 014	282 070	302 656	319 013
Water		27 807	29 232	29 406	36 108	36 108	36 108	37 302	39 665	42 818
Waste water management		11 144	11 308	12 001	12 783	12 783	12 783	13 910	14 650	15 371
Waste management		19 335	22 805	21 326	23 626	23 497	23 497	24 339	26 171	28 062
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure - Standard	3	380 157	406 279	441 002	492 772	511 441	511 441	554 278	630 920	639 148
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		3 325	33 872	21 366	7 170	2 397	2 397	1 383	3 539	2 971

LANGEBERG
 Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
 Private Bag X2
 ASHTON
 6715

WC026 Langeberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description		Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue by Vote		1									
Vote 1 - FINANCE			83 517	67 373	70 539	74 519	73 906	73 906	80 237	85 789	90 908
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL			1 760	714	403	240	740	740	251	271	296
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT			679	2 087	3 082	4 618	4 238	4 238	3 410	1 042	1 116
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES			15 665	18 783	22 468	15 041	25 941	25 941	28 372	29 605	29 198
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES			281 861	351 194	365 875	405 525	409 013	409 013	443 391	517 751	520 602
Total Revenue by Vote		2	383 482	440 150	462 368	499 942	513 838	513 838	555 661	634 459	642 119
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated		1									
Vote 1 - FINANCE			21 181	18 535	24 512	24 467	31 670	31 670	30 523	33 341	35 575
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL			24 125	22 185	22 966	27 384	27 986	27 986	28 769	30 434	32 134
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT			27 173	35 090	40 870	44 581	43 549	43 549	44 872	46 160	48 897
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES			30 590	34 027	42 462	42 550	51 310	51 310	54 727	57 669	60 644
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES			277 088	296 442	310 193	353 790	356 926	356 926	395 388	463 316	461 899
Total Expenditure by Vote		2	380 157	406 279	441 002	492 772	511 441	511 441	554 278	630 920	639 148
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		2	3 325	33 872	21 366	7 170	2 397	2 397	1 383	3 539	2 971

LANGBERG
Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
Private Bag X2
ASHTON
6715

WC026 Langeberg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand	1									
Revenue By Source										
Property rates	2	27 950	29 807	32 284	34 146	33 246	33 246	38 577	41 785	44 387
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		312	343	394	446	446	446	487	516	545
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	209 848	228 409	240 873	276 358	271 358	271 358	303 898	337 566	357 839
Service charges - water revenue	2	22 446	25 531	31 002	36 397	36 397	36 397	39 308	42 548	46 275
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	9 927	12 439	12 466	12 504	12 504	12 504	13 504	15 153	17 087
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	7 947	9 655	9 991	10 732	10 732	10 732	11 805	13 624	15 887
Service charges - other						-	-			
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 668	2 091	2 053	2 672	2 763	2 763	2 896	3 067	3 239
Interest earned - external investments		3 929	3 306	2 844	3 513	2 813	2 813	2 940	3 072	3 210
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2 314	2 524	2 893	3 154	3 554	3 554	3 883	4 112	4 343
Dividends received		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Fines		1 835	4 018	1 077	2 275	12 275	12 275	12 865	13 624	14 387
Licences and permits		1 261	1 113	10 846	1 418	1 560	1 560	1 635	1 732	1 829
Agency services		1 814	2 169	2 490	2 258	2 258	2 258	2 366	2 506	2 646
Transfers recognised - operational		60 377	82 118	75 245	77 797	84 885	84 885	75 992	116 696	90 288
Other revenue	2	16 245	15 156	12 630	15 193	14 843	14 843	16 282	17 585	19 168
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		367 874	418 880	437 086	478 863	489 635	489 635	526 439	613 586	621 129
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs	2	108 699	119 879	129 208	148 804	151 097	151 097	159 970	168 776	181 249
Remuneration of councillors		6 420	7 099	7 714	8 404	8 404	8 404	8 858	9 338	9 843
Debt impairment	3	4 512	10 951	14 799	8 241	16 241	16 241	16 773	17 434	18 223
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	21 339	16 814	20 171	20 112	20 112	20 112	21 745	26 639	30 441
Finance charges		7 245	7 264	7 570	8 050	8 050	8 050	8 666	12 572	12 780
Bulk purchases	2	160 291	176 635	184 970	211 805	206 805	206 805	241 735	255 998	270 334
Other materials	8									
Contracted services		1 105	981	1 180	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 993	2 110	2 228
Transfers and grants		74	-	-	100	120	120	126	133	141
Other expenditure	4, 5	70 424	65 753	75 155	85 357	98 713	98 713	94 413	137 919	113 910
Loss on disposal of PPE		47	902	235	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		380 157	406 279	441 002	492 772	511 441	511 441	554 278	630 920	639 148
Surplus/(Deficit)										
Transfers recognised - capital		(12 283)	12 602	(3 916)	(13 909)	(21 806)	(21 806)	(27 839)	(17 334)	(18 020)
Contributions recognised - capital	6	15 608	21 270	25 282	21 079	24 203	24 203	29 222	20 873	20 990
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		3 325	33 872	21 366	7 170	2 397	2 397	1 383	3 539	2 971
Taxation										
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		3 325	33 872	21 366	7 170	2 397	2 397	1 383	3 539	2 971
Attributable to minorities										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		3 325	33 872	21 366	7 170	2 397	2 397	1 383	3 539	2 971
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7									
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		3 325	33 872	21 366	7 170	2 397	2 397	1 383	3 539	2 971

LANGEBERG
 Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
 Private Bag X2
 ASHTON
 6715

WC026 Langeberg - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure - Vote										
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2									
Vote 1 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		151	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	151	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2									
Vote 1 - FINANCE		406	120	-	300	300	300	-	-	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		1 768	1 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		3 992	1 684	5 582	5 430	6 650	6 650	4 275	-	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		7 521	6 190	3 840	2 100	3 639	3 639	3 489	-	-
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		24 825	42 211	42 435	46 610	48 230	48 230	43 860	46 343	47 590
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		38 512	52 169	51 858	54 440	58 818	58 818	51 624	46 343	47 590
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		38 663	52 169	51 858	54 440	58 818	58 818	51 624	46 343	47 590
Capital Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration		5 652	4 811	5 196	4 500	4 554	4 554	2 625	-	-
Executive and council		1 623	1 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		406	120	-	300	300	300	-	-	-
Corporate services		3 423	2 727	5 196	4 200	4 254	4 254	2 625	-	-
Community and public safety		9 612	8 485	11 090	6 530	7 734	7 734	5 789	2 500	2 500
Community and social services		5 167	4 264	2 303	1 550	3 805	3 805	4 289	-	-
Sport and recreation		1 863	667	594	580	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Public safety		226	133	112	-	30	30	-	-	-
Housing		2 355	3 420	8 081	4 400	2 900	2 900	1 500	2 500	2 500
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		6 225	3 898	6 045	3 790	4 555	4 555	11 719	19 383	8 500
Planning and development		-	-	810	1 200	1 200	1 200	-	-	-
Road transport		5 446	3 816	4 828	2 590	3 355	3 355	10 869	19 383	8 500
Environmental protection		779	62	407	-	-	-	850	-	-
Trading services		17 175	34 974	29 526	39 620	41 975	41 975	31 491	24 459	36 590
Electricity		4 228	7 570	7 899	12 535	13 979	13 979	5 054	4 580	3 298
Water		4 204	12 146	16 366	18 750	20 870	20 870	3 528	11 930	24 792
Waste water management		2 827	10 249	3 327	4 895	3 685	3 685	9 070	4 400	6 600
Waste management		5 916	5 009	1 934	3 440	3 440	3 440	13 839	3 550	1 900
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	38 663	52 169	51 858	54 440	58 818	58 818	51 624	46 343	47 590
Funded by:										
National Government		9 026	19 668	18 158	19 879	21 385	21 385	26 633	20 873	20 990
Provincial Government		12 980	2 904	7 123	800	2 418	2 418	2 589	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	400	400	400	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	22 006	22 573	25 281	21 079	24 203	24 203	29 222	20 873	20 990
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		16 657	29 597	26 576	33 361	34 615	34 615	22 402	25 470	26 600
Total Capital Funding	7	38 663	52 169	51 858	54 440	58 818	58 818	51 624	46 343	47 590

LANGEBERG
 Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
 Private Bag X2
 ASHTON
 6715

WC026 Langeberg - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		3 915	11 282	11 197	13 552	12 268	12 268	13 946	14 754	17 802
Call investment deposits	1	70 000	60 000	50 000	65 000	55 000	55 000	55 000	56 000	57 000
Consumer debtors	1	34 534	31 236	31 271	28 809	28 809	28 809	30 093	21 073	23 520
Other debtors		4 032	5 128	9 061	3 900	3 900	3 900	10 500	10 600	10 700
Current portion of long-term receivables		2 167	1 497	648	1 250	1 250	1 250	550	380	250
Inventory	2	13 344	21 679	22 879	13 250	13 250	13 250	25 000	24 000	13 000
Total current assets		127 993	130 822	125 056	125 761	114 478	114 478	135 089	126 807	122 272
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		2 372	3 546	2 291	3 650	3 650	3 650	1 650	1 270	1 020
Investments		52	91	110	105	105	105	125	131	139
Investment property		27 014	27 390	27 340	26 916	26 916	26 916	26 867	26 617	26 767
Investment in Associate				-	-	-	-			
Property, plant and equipment	3	426 739	465 630	498 433	536 649	541 027	541 027	570 906	590 610	607 759
Agricultural				-	-	-	-			
Biological				-	-	-	-			
Intangible		516	304	545	556	556	556	427	307	251
or non-current assets		2 603	4 059	3 391	3 460	3 460	3 460	3 100	2 500	2 250
Non current assets		459 297	501 018	532 110	571 336	575 714	575 714	603 074	621 635	638 187
TOTAL ASSETS		587 290	631 840	657 166	697 096	690 191	690 191	738 163	748 442	760 459
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1			-	-					
Borrowing	4	3 481	4 243	4 136	3 229	3 229	3 229	3 791	3 967	4 500
Consumer deposits		6 079	6 571	7 177	7 621	7 621	7 621	8 078	8 482	8 821
Trade and other payables	4	53 581	50 400	48 532	64 609	68 362	68 362	47 000	51 080	52 580
Provisions		2 555	13 729	12 831	3 469	3 469	3 469	13 000	14 000	15 000
Total current liabilities		65 698	74 942	72 676	78 928	82 681	82 681	71 869	77 529	80 901
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		34 134	32 204	28 641	29 004	29 004	29 004	26 010	22 839	19 136
Provisions		45 891	50 804	60 593	68 778	68 778	68 778	72 624	76 874	86 253
Total non current liabilities		80 025	83 008	89 234	97 782	97 782	97 782	98 634	99 714	105 388
TOTAL LIABILITIES		145 722	157 950	161 910	176 710	180 463	180 463	170 503	177 243	186 289
NET ASSETS	5	441 568	473 890	495 256	520 386	509 728	509 728	567 660	571 199	574 170
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		396 568	431 175	458 117	479 705	469 048	469 048	534 381	553 391	572 961
Reserves	4	45 000	42 716	37 139	40 681	40 681	40 681	33 279	17 809	1 209
Minorities' interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	441 568	473 890	495 256	520 386	509 728	509 728	567 660	571 199	574 170

LANGEBERG
 Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
 Private Bag X2
 ASHTON
 6715

WC026 Langeberg - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand										
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates, penalties & collection charges		27 950	29 799	31 544	31 133	31 133	31 133	39 892	44 031	45 583
Service charges		232 149	275 498	289 645	302 391	302 391	302 391	382 279	399 276	434 320
Other revenue		26 760	13 433	19 948	18 071	18 071	18 071	28 751	30 867	33 194
Government - operating	1	56 507	75 718	73 622	77 797	85 000	85 000	75 248	116 696	90 288
Government - capital	1	21 309	29 529	19 008	21 079	28 849	28 849	23 912	20 873	20 990
Interest		4 085	3 734	2 789	3 513	3 513	3 513	6 482	6 825	7 175
Dividends								-	-	-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(338 578)	(368 559)	(387 245)	(395 249)	(399 249)	(399 249)	(500 176)	(560 411)	(569 968)
Finance charges		(3 829)	(3 432)	(3 329)	(2 903)	(2 903)	(2 903)	(2 674)	(5 999)	(5 567)
Transfers and Grants	1				(100)	(100)	(100)	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		26 354	55 721	45 983	55 732	66 705	66 705	53 715	52 159	56 016
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		73		260		-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors						-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) other non-current receivables		673	(3 131)	(608)	1 450	1 450	1 450	2 000	380	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments		5			43	43	43	-	(1 000)	
Payments										
Capital assets		(38 663)	(52 169)	(52 333)	(50 440)	(59 018)	(59 018)	(51 624)	(46 343)	(47 590)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(37 912)	(55 300)	(52 681)	(48 947)	(57 525)	(57 525)	(49 624)	(46 963)	(48 340)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans								-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing								-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		508	491	606	121	121	121	457	404	339
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		(3 105)	(3 545)	(3 993)	(3 229)	(3 229)	(3 229)	(2 871)	(3 791)	(3 967)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(2 596)	(3 054)	(3 387)	(3 109)	(3 109)	(3 109)	(2 414)	(3 387)	(3 628)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(14 154)	(2 633)	(10 085)	3 677	6 071	6 071	1 677	1 809	4 047
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	88 069	73 915	71 282	74 875	61 197	61 197	67 268	68 946	70 754
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	73 915	71 282	61 197	78 552	67 268	67 268	68 946	70 754	74 802

LANGEBERG
 Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
 Private Bag X2
 ASHTON
 6715

WC026 Langeberg - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

2020 Budgetary Table A: Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation											
Description		Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		1	73 915	71 282	61 197	78 552	67 268	67 268	68 946	70 754	74 802
Other current investments - > 90 days			-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments		1	52	91	110	105	105	105	125	131	139
Cash and investments available:			73 967	71 373	61 307	78 657	67 373	67 373	69 071	70 886	74 941
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers			7 052	9 185	4 232	8 500	12 253	12 253	1 020	1 020	1 020
Unspent borrowing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements		2				3 500	3 500	3 500	3 791	3 967	4 500
Other working capital requirements		3	7 001	3 068	3 798	23 953	10 559	10 559	3 414	18 427	17 290
Other provisions						2 500	2 500	2 500	13 000	14 000	15 000
Long term investments committed		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		5				33 361	33 361	33 361	33 279	17 809	21 209
Total Application of cash and investments:			14 053	12 253	8 030	71 814	62 173	62 173	54 504	55 223	59 019
Surplus(shortfall)			59 913	59 120	53 277	6 842	5 200	5 200	14 567	15 663	15 922

LANGEBERG
 Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
 Private Bag X2
 ASHTON
 6715

LANGE BERG
Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
Private Bag X2

WC026 Langeberg - Table A9 Asset Management

		ASHTON 6715			Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Description		RM	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14						
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets		1	32 862	26 276	16 186	41 241	46 285	46 285	30 761	28 309	36 390
Infrastructure - Road transport			2 393	825	198	100	290	290	700	6 650	6 500
Infrastructure - Electricity			3 107	3 983	1 408	7 501	8 727	8 727	1 754	2 010	898
Infrastructure - Water			3 559	3 665	73	16 771	19 037	19 037	2 368	10 930	20 292
Infrastructure - Sanitation			2 751	-	332	2 900	2 645	2 645	1 100	600	4 900
Infrastructure - Other			4 091	4 590	4 096	4 460	2 975	2 975	1 500	2 500	2 500
Infrastructure			15 901	13 063	6 198	31 731	33 674	33 674	7 423	22 689	34 890
Community			6 394	5 104	2 446	1 830	3 704	3 704	200	-	-
Heritage assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			151	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		6	10 417	8 078	7 632	6 480	7 706	7 706	23 138	5 620	1 500
Agricultural Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles			-	31	-	1 200	1 200	1 200	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets		2	5 801	25 893	35 672	13 199	12 534	12 534	20 863	18 033	11 200
Infrastructure - Road transport			2 532	2 991	4 630	2 490	2 990	2 990	10 419	13 133	2 250
Infrastructure - Electricity			780	2 394	5 905	5 034	5 135	5 135	1 900	2 100	2 350
Infrastructure - Water			722	8 806	20 924	1 980	1 834	1 834	-	-	3 500
Infrastructure - Sanitation			-	10 565	2 995	1 995	875	875	7 170	2 800	1 700
Infrastructure - Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			4 034	24 755	34 454	11 499	10 834	10 834	19 489	18 033	9 800
Community			717	312	199	500	500	500	-	-	-
Heritage assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		6	1 050	826	1 019	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 375	-	1 400
Agricultural Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure		4	4 926	3 818	4 828	2 590	3 280	3 280	11 119	19 783	8 750
Infrastructure - Road transport			3 887	6 377	7 313	12 535	13 862	13 862	3 654	4 110	3 048
Infrastructure - Electricity			4 280	12 470	20 997	18 750	20 870	20 870	2 368	10 930	23 792
Infrastructure - Water			2 751	10 565	3 327	4 895	3 520	3 520	8 270	3 400	6 600
Infrastructure - Sanitation			4 091	4 590	4 096	4 460	2 975	2 975	1 500	2 500	2 500
Infrastructure - Other			19 934	37 818	40 562	42 230	44 568	44 568	26 911	40 723	44 690
Infrastructure			7 111	5 416	2 645	2 330	4 204	4 204	200	-	-
Community			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets			151	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			11 467	8 905	8 651	7 680	8 906	8 906	24 512	5 620	2 900
Other assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles			-	31	-	1 200	1 200	1 200	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		2	38 663	52 169	51 858	54 440	58 818	58 818	51 624	46 343	47 590
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)											
Infrastructure - Road transport		5	78 123	74 542	81 497	78 707	79 397	79 397	86 764	101 558	103 992
Infrastructure - Electricity			68 454	71 073	76 620	86 267	87 513	87 513	87 686	87 125	84 997
Infrastructure - Water			60 703	65 789	79 647	100 641	102 761	102 761	102 488	110 453	130 455
Infrastructure - Sanitation			23 060	26 018	43 158	32 153	30 778	30 778	37 158	36 381	42 561
Infrastructure - Other			33 388	56 081	41 532	61 684	60 184	60 184	60 593	60 803	59 512
Infrastructure			261 727	292 503	322 860	359 472	360 633	360 633	374 689	398 319	421 517
Community			54 903	56 466	58 469	59 321	60 940	60 940	59 199	57 316	55 559
Heritage assets			939	649	649	939	939	939	939	939	939
Investment properties			27 014	27 390	27 340	26 916	26 916	26 916	26 867	26 817	26 761
Other assets			111 774	119 071	121 846	120 916	122 046	122 046	139 789	137 915	133 730
Agricultural Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles			516	304	545	556	556	556	427	307	251
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)		5	456 873	497 382	529 710	568 121	572 030	572 030	601 909	621 613	638 762
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS											
Depreciation & asset impairment			21 339	16 814	20 171	20 112	20 112	20 112	21 745	26 639	30 441
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class		3	11 780	12 142	14 856	14 631	15 801	15 801	26 594	27 367	28 143
Infrastructure - Road transport			2 030	1 835	1 927	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 991	2 109	2 227
Infrastructure - Electricity			840	1 671	2 744	2 020	2 520	2 520	10 628	10 628	10 628
Infrastructure - Water			1 664	1 685	1 795	1 757	1 757	1 757	1 841	1 950	2 059
Infrastructure - Sanitation			612	760	783	650	650	650	681	721	761
Infrastructure - Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			5 348	5 951	7 249	6 327	6 627	6 627	15 142	15 408	15 678
Community			1 336	565	586	688	743	743	778	823	870
Heritage assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		6, 7	5 096	5 636	7 020	7 615	8 230	8 230	10 675	11 135	11 598
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS			33 120	28 956	35 027	34 743	35 913	35 913	48 339	54 006	58 584
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex			15.0%	49.6%	68.8%	24.2%	21.3%	21.3%	40.4%	38.9%	23.5%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn			27.2%	154.0%	176.8%	85.6%	62.3%	62.3%	95.9%	67.7%	36.8%
R&M as a % of PPE			2.6%	2.6%	3.0%	2.7%	2.9%	2.9%	4.7%	4.6%	4.6%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			4.0%	8.0%	10.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	8.0%	7.0%	6.0%

WC026 Langeberg - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		18 326	18 784	18 953	19 639	19 639	19 639	19 678	19 729	19 788
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	760	779	786	814	814	814	816	818	821
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		19 086	19 563	19 739	20 453	20 453	20 453	20 494	20 547	20 609
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	6 039	6 190	6 248	6 472	6 472	6 472	6 484	6 501	6 521
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		6 039	6 190	6 248	6 472	6 472	6 472	6 484	6 501	6 521
Total number of households	5	25 125	25 753	25 987	26 925	26 925	26 925	26 978	27 049	27 130
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		20 856	21 377	21 571	22 350	22 350	22 350	22 394	22 453	22 520
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 535	1 573	1 588	1 645	1 645	1 645	1 648	1 653	1 657
Chemical toilet		54	55	56	58	58	58	58	58	58
Pit toilet (ventilated)		60	62	62	64	64	64	64	65	65
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		22 505	23 068	23 277	24 117	24 117	24 117	24 165	24 228	24 301
Bucket toilet		625	641	646	670	670	670	671	673	675
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		1 162	1 191	1 202	1 245	1 245	1 245	1 248	1 251	1 255
No toilet provisions		833	854	862	893	893	893	894	897	899
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		2 620	2 686	2 710	2 808	2 808	2 808	2 813	2 821	2 829
Total number of households	5	25 125	25 753	25 987	26 925	26 925	26 925	26 978	27 049	27 130
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		9 292	9 524	9 611	9 958	9 958	9 958	9 977	10 003	10 033
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		14 373	14 732	14 866	15 402	15 402	15 402	15 433	15 473	15 520
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		23 665	24 257	24 476	25 360	25 360	25 360	25 411	25 477	25 553
Electricity (< min.service level)		1 258	1 289	1 301	1 348	1 348	1 348	1 351	1 354	1 358
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		202	207	209	216	216	216	216	217	218
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 460	1 497	1 510	1 565	1 564	1 564	1 567	1 571	1 576
Total number of households	5	25 125	25 753	25 987	26 925	26 924	26 924	26 978	27 048	27 129
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		18 011	18 461	18 629	19 301	19 301	19 301	19 340	19 390	19 448
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		18 011	18 461	18 629	19 301	19 301	19 301	19 340	19 390	19 448
Removed less frequently than once a week		650	666	672	697	697	697	698	700	702
Using communal refuse dump		283	290	293	303	303	303	304	305	306
Using own refuse dump		5 287	5 419	5 468	5 666	5 666	5 666	5 677	5 692	5 709
Other rubbish disposal		538	551	556	577	577	577	578	579	581
No rubbish disposal		356	365	368	381	381	381	382	383	384
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		7 114	7 292	7 358	7 624	7 624	7 624	7 639	7 659	7 682
Total number of households	5	25 125	25 753	25 987	26 925	26 925	26 925	26 978	27 049	27 130
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (5 kilolitres per household per month)		6 633	6 799	6 633	7 108	7 108	7 108	7 122	7 141	7 162
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		6 713	6 881	6 713	7 194	7 194	7 194	7 208	7 227	7 249
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		6 779	6 948	6 779	7 265	7 265	7 265	7 279	7 298	7 320
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		6 722	6 890	6 722	7 203	7 203	7 203	7 218	7 237	7 258
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	8									
Water (5 kilolitres per household per month)		1 719	1 762	2 065	1 842	1 842	1 842	1 846	1 851	1 856
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		7 653	7 844	9 216	8 201	8 201	8 201	8 217	8 239	8 263
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 618	2 684	2 942	2 806	2 806	2 806	2 811	2 819	2 827
Refuse (removed once a week)		5 808	5 953	7 039	6 224	6 224	6 224	6 236	6 252	6 271
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		17 798	18 243	21 261	19 073	19 073	19 073	19 111	19 161	19 218
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (R value threshold)		80 000	82 000	80 000	85 730	85 730	85 730	85 901	86 125	86 383
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		95	97	111	102	102	102	102	102	103
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	51	50	54	54	54	54	54	54
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		1 768	516	3 146	3 366	3 366	3 366	3 373	3 382	3 392
Sanitation		7 955	7 335	10 418	11 147	11 147	11 147	11 169	11 198	11 232
Electricity/other energy		2 722	2 296	3 543	3 792	3 792	3 792	3 799	3 809	3 820
Refuse		6 037	5 487	7 906	8 459	8 459	8 459	8 476	8 498	8 524
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	18 481	15 634	25 013	26 764	26 764	26 764	26 818	26 887	26 968

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

2011/12					2012/13			2013/14			Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework						
Description		Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18									
R thousand																				
REVENUE ITEMS:																				
Property rates																				
Total Property Rates												34 793	37 064	30 897	42 858	41 958	41 958	48 218	52 457	55 054
Less Revenue Foregone												6 833	7 258	7 613	8 712	8 712	8 712	9 741	10 672	11 268
Net Property Rates												27 960	29 807	23 284	34 146	33 246	33 246	38 577	41 785	44 387
Service charges - electricity revenue																				
Total Service charges - electricity revenue												215 070	230 705	244 086	280 150	275 150	275 150	308 171	342 070	362 594
Less Revenue Foregone												5 222	2 296	3 213	3 792	3 792	3 792	4 273	4 503	4 754
Net Service charges - electricity revenue												209 848	228 409	240 873	276 358	271 358	271 358	303 898	337 566	357 839
Service charges - water revenue																				
Total Service charges - water revenue												24 214	26 047	31 303	39 763	39 763	39 763	42 944	46 379	50 322
Less Revenue Foregone												1 768	516	301	3 366	3 366	3 366	3 636	3 632	4 047
Net Service charges - water revenue												22 446	25 531	31 002	36 397	36 397	36 397	39 308	42 748	46 275
Service charges - sanitation revenue																				
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue												17 862	19 773	21 431	23 651	23 651	23 651	25 543	27 842	30 487
Less Revenue Foregone												7 955	7 335	8 965	11 147	11 147	11 147	12 039	12 689	13 399
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue												9 907	12 438	12 466	12 504	12 504	12 504	13 504	15 153	17 087
Service charges - refuse revenue																				
Total refuse removal revenue												13 984	15 342	16 807	19 191	19 191	19 191	21 110	23 432	25 244
Total landfill revenue												-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone												6 037	5 487	6 817	8 459	8 459	8 459	9 305	9 808	10 257
Net Service charges - refuse revenue												7 947	9 855	9 991	10 732	10 732	10 732	11 805	13 624	15 887
Other Revenue by source																				
Gain on Foreign Exchange Transactions												-	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	-
Other Income												16 192	15 096	12 547	15 123	14 773	14 773	16 209	17 506	19 061
Public Contributions & Donations												-	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Discount - Interest												53	60	68	70	70	70	72	79	86
Total 'Other' Revenue												16 245	15 156	12 630	15 193	14 843	14 843	16 282	17 585	19 168
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:																				
Employee related costs																				
Basic Salaries and Wages												66 942	75 449	81 054	101 303	95 771	95 771	100 526	108 099	115 657
Pension and UIF Contributions												12 607	14 032	14 981	17 792	17 792	17 792	18 904	20 167	21 518
Medical Aid Contributions												3 481	3 796	4 015	4 940	4 940	4 940	5 291	5 663	6 060
Overtime												5 003	5 408	5 624	6 230	6 296	6 296	6 180	6 180	6 180
Performance Bonus												6 181	5 977	6 789	346	7 641	7 641	6 208	8 785	9 404
Motor Vehicle Allowance												4 364	4 854	4 761	5 611	5 611	5 611	6 079	6 504	6 960
Cellphone Allowance												-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances												549	569	446	-	526	526	553	592	634
Other benefits and allowances												4 968	4 959	5 266	6 581	6 477	6 477	6 218	6 657	7 125
Payments in lieu of leave												2 126	2 262	3 261	2 311	2 311	2 311	2 477	2 286	3 530
Long service awards												618	629	684	986	986	986	753	824	890
Post-retirement benefit obligations												1 793	1 953	2 298	2 704	2 745	2 745	2 772	3 021	3 293
sub-total												108 699	119 879	129 208	148 804	151 097	151 097	159 870	168 776	181 249
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE												-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs												108 699	119 879	129 208	148 804	151 097	151 097	159 870	168 776	181 249
Contributions recognised - capital																				
Less contributions by contract												-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Contributions recognised - capital												-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment																				
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment												17 569	16 814	19 971	20 112	20 112	20 112	21 745	26 639	30 441
Lease amortisation												-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment												3 770	-	200	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE												-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment												21 339	16 814	20 171	20 112	20 112	20 112	21 745	26 639	30 441
Bulk purchases																				
Electricity Bulk Purchases												157 532	173 527	182 086	208 253	203 253	203 253	238 013	252 095	266 170
Water Bulk Purchases												2 759	3 108	2 884	3 552	3 552	3 552	3 723	3 942	4 163
Total bulk purchases												160 291	176 635	184 970	211 805	206 805	206 805	241 735	256 036	270 333
Transfers and grants																				
Cash transfers and grants												74	-	-	100	120	120	126	133	141
Non-cash transfers and grants												-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants												74	-	-	100	120	120	126	133	141
Contracted services																				
Various												1 105	981	1 180	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 993	2 110	2 228
sub-total												1 105	981	1 180	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 993	2 110	2 228
Allocations to organs of state:																				
Electricity												-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water												-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation												-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other												-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total contracted services												1 105	981	1 180	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 993	2 110	2 228
Other Expenditure By Type																				
Collection costs												958	1 192	1 179	1 150	1 550	1 550	1 219	1 291	1 364
Contributions to 'other' provisions												-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultant fees												-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees												1 710	1 865	2 253	-	-	-	2 383	2 523	2 685
General expenses												52 730	50 183	52 805	66 084	74 880	74 880	57 424	60 544	74 142
Actual Losses												3 122	273	3 939	402	6 402	6 402	6 709	7 105	7 503
Repairs & Maintenance												11 780	12 142	14 856	14 631	15 801	15 801	26 594	27 367	28 143
Operating Grant Expenditure												-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Discount - Interest paid												122	97	124	80	80	80	84	89	94
Total 'Other' Expenditure												70 424	85 753	75 155	85 357	98 713	98 713	94 413	127 919	113 910
By Expenditure Item																				
Employee related costs												-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials												11 780	12 142	14 856	-	-	-	26 594	27 367	28 143
Contracted Services												-	-	-	14 631	15 801	15 801	-	-	-
Other Expenditure												-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure												11 780	12 142	14 856	14 631	15 801	15 801	26 594	27 367	28 143

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - FINANCE	Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES	Total
R thousand	1						
Revenue By Source							
Property rates		38 577	-	-	-	-	38 577
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		487	-	-	-	-	487
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	303 898	303 898
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	39 308	39 308
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	13 504	13 504
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	11 805	11 805
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	549	1 760	587	2 896
Interest earned - external investments		2 940	-	-	-	-	2 940
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		3 883	-	-	-	-	3 883
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		-	1	-	12 862	1	12 865
Licences and permits		-	-	7	1 623	5	1 635
Agency services		-	-	-	2 366	-	2 366
Other revenue		1 521	250	420	451	13 641	16 282
Transfers recognised - operational		32 829	-	1 609	6 721	34 832	75 992
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		80 237	251	2 585	25 783	417 582	526 439
Expenditure By Type							
Employee related costs		16 396	4 866	26 933	35 885	75 890	159 970
Remuneration of councillors		-	8 858	-	-	-	8 858
Debt impairment		505	-	-	8 160	8 108	16 773
Depreciation & asset impairment		144	87	2 879	3 655	14 980	21 745
Finance charges		598	240	957	1 267	5 603	8 666
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	241 735	241 735
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		21	-	21	786	1 165	1 993
Transfers and grants		-	-	126	-	-	126
Other expenditure		12 859	14 717	13 955	4 974	47 907	94 413
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		30 523	28 769	44 872	54 727	395 388	554 278
Surplus/(Deficit)		49 715	(28 518)	(42 286)	(28 944)	22 194	(27 839)
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	825	2 589	25 808	29 222
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		49 715	(28 518)	(41 462)	(26 355)	48 003	1 383

LANGEBERG
Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
Private Bag X2
ASHTON
6715

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Supporting Table on Realisation of the Strategic Objectives and Budget (Revenue)													
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
R thousand													
Sustainable Intergrated Human Settlement	Identifying suitable integrated land to be serviced for housing	1		6 768	18 869	18 295	12 240	19 431	19 431	8 551	46 715	18 678	
Sustainable Civil Engineering Infrastructure Services	Sustainability of Water services: Network upgrade, Water demand management, Water storage facilities, Sanitation, Storm water & drainage	2		45 942	70 355	77 857	86 386	86 386	86 386	80 413	84 878	105 126	
Energy efficiency for a sustainable future	Increasing electricity capacity, Upgrading networks, Electrification of houses	3		214 550	236 579	249 716	286 278	282 278	282 278	315 560	349 526	369 667	
Provision of a safe & efficient road network	Maintenance of roads, Tarring of gravel roads, Building of new roads	4		202	1 024	404	130	347	347	7 835	12 469	39	
Promote public safety	Law enforcement, Disaster management, Fire services, Reduce road fatalities, Security of municipal property	5		5 617	8 090	15 249	6 640	16 780	16 780	17 585	18 638	19 709	
Provision of a clean environment	Waste Management (Landfill site & Treatment of waste), Refuse removal, Maintenance of parks, Maintenance of cemeteries	6		14 198	24 164	19 683	20 518	20 598	20 598	31 061	24 189	27 111	
Social and Community Development	Sport facilities, Community halls, Swimming pools, Libraries services, Youth development	7		9 865	9 191	7 746	8 831	9 816	9 816	10 776	10 964	9 499	
Growth and economic development	Tourism marketing and development, Development of LED strategy, Establishment of development agency, Promote entrepreneurial skills, Facilitate local economic development opportunities, Rural development	8		1	965	999	2 333	1 709	1 709	1 494	-	-	
Sound Finacial Management	Financial sustainability: Revenue, Supply chain management, Demand management, Finacial control, Compliance with MFMA	9		83 543	67 759	71 197	75 453	74 840	74 840	81 177	85 789	90 908	
Institutional Development & Corporate governance	Optimising of and the development of our organizational staff structure, Promote skills development, Good governance & administration, Improve the	10		640	2 049	818	893	913	913	957	1 020	1 087	
Good Governance	Compliance with legislation & policies, Intergovernmental relations, Facilitate quarterly meetings with communities by ward councillors, Pro active regular communication with all stakeholders, Deepening democracy, Functioning of governance structures	11		2 156	1 106	403	240	740	740	251	271	296	
Allocations to other priorities				2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1	383 482	440 150	462 368	499 942	513 838	513 838	555 661	634 459	642 119

LANGEBERG
Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
Private Bag X2
ASHTON
6715

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework													
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
R thousand													
Sustainable Integrated Human Settlement	Identifying suitable integrated land to be serviced for housing	1		23 558	16 158	17 962	18 060	25 213	25 213	14 820	54 529	28 401	
Sustainable Civil Engineering Infrastructure Services	Sustainability of Water services: Network upgrade, Water demand management, Water storage facilities, Sanitation, Storm water & drainage	2		38 951	40 540	41 407	48 891	48 891	48 891	51 213	54 315	58 189	
Energy efficiency for a sustainable future	Increasing electricity capacity, Upgrading networks, Electrification of houses	3		178 507	198 833	210 758	238 756	235 014	235 014	282 070	302 656	319 013	
Provision of a safe & efficient road network	Maintenance of roads, Tarring of gravel roads, Building of new roads	4		14 184	14 682	16 096	16 973	16 823	16 823	18 072	20 079	22 329	
Promote public safety	Law enforcement, Disaster management, Fire services, Reduce road fatalities, Security of municipal property	5		13 579	17 278	22 988	19 926	27 990	27 990	29 059	30 649	32 571	
Provision of a clean environment	Waste Management (Landfill site & Treatment of waste), Refuse removal, Maintenance of parks, Maintenance of cemeteries	6		33 545	35 930	34 695	38 697	38 688	38 688	40 007	42 846	45 854	
Social and Community Development	Sport facilities, Community halls, Swimming pools, Libraries services, Youth development	7		12 211	17 096	23 041	25 143	25 249	25 249	26 637	28 324	29 986	
Growth and economic development	Tourism marketing and development, Development of LED strategy, Establishment of development agency, Promote entrepreneurial skills, Facilitate local economic development opportunities, Rural development	8		4 419	6 960	6 483	13 166	12 543	12 543	9 732	9 133	9 694	
Sound Financial Management	Financial sustainability, Revenue, Supply chain management, Demand management, Financial control, Compliance with MFMA	9		25 343	23 536	29 875	30 304	37 512	37 512	36 910	40 209	42 673	
Institutional Development & Corporate governance	Optimising of and the development of our organizational staff structure, Promote skills development, Good governance & administration, Improve the regulatory environment by conducting policy & by-law reviews, Improve community satisfaction	10		11 243	12 624	14 003	14 563	14 623	14 623	16 100	16 814	17 329	
Good Governance	Compliance with legislation & policies, Intergovernmental relations, Facilitate quarterly meetings with communities by ward councillors, Pro active regular communication with all stakeholders, Deepening democracy, Functioning of governance structures	11		24 617	22 642	23 694	28 293	28 896	28 896	29 656	31 364	33 109	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	380 157	406 279	441 002	492 772	511 441	511 441	554 278	630 920	639 148

LANGEBERG
Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
Private Bag X2
ASHTON
6715

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
R thousand													
Sustainable Intergrated Human Settlement	Identifying suitable integrated land to be serviced for housing	1		2 355	3 420	8 081	4 400	2 900	2 900	1 500	2 500	2 500	
Sustainable Civil Engineering Infrastructure Services	Sustainability of Water services: Network upgrade, Water demand management, Water storage facilities, Sanitation, Storm water & drainage	2		7 031	22 395	19 693	23 646	24 556	24 556	12 598	16 330	31 392	
Energy efficiency for a sustainable future	Increasing electricity capacity, Upgrading networks, Electrification of houses	3		4 228	7 570	7 899	12 535	13 979	13 979	5 054	4 580	3 298	
Provision of a safe & efficient road network	Maintainance of roads, Tarring of gravel roads, Building of new roads	4		5 446	3 816	4 828	2 590	3 355	3 355	10 869	19 383	8 500	
Promote public safety	Law enforcement, Disaster management, Fire services, Reduce road fatalities, Security of municipal property	5		226	133	112	-	30	30	-	-	-	
Provision of a clean environment	Waste Management (Landfill site & Treatment of waste), Refuse removal, Maintenance of parks, Maintenance of cemeteries	6		6 843	5 168	2 494	3 690	3 690	3 690	14 689	3 550	1 900	
Social and Community Development	Sport facilities, Community halls, Swimming pools, Libraries services, Youth development	7		6 882	4 855	2 745	1 880	4 554	4 554	4 289	-	-	
Growth and economic development	Tourism marketing and development, Development of LED strategy, Establishment of development agency, Promote entrepreneurial skills, Facilitate local economic development opportunities, Rural development	8		55	-	610	1 200	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	
Sound Financial Management	Financial sustainability: Revenue, Supply chain management, Demand management, Financial control, Compliance with MFMA	9		1 554	977	2 742	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 025	-	-	
Institutional Development & Corporate governance	Optimising of and the development of our organizational staff structure, Promote skills development, Good governance & administration, Improve the regulatory environment by conducting policy & by-law reviews, Improve community satisfaction	10		2 275	1 419	2 436	1 800	1 854	1 854	600	-	-	
Good Governance	Compliance with legislation & policies, Intergovernmental relations, Facilitate quarterly meetings with communities by ward councillors, Pro active regular communication with all stakeholders, Deepening democracy, Functioning of governance structures	11		1 768	2 415	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Allocations to other priorities				3									
Total Capital Expenditure				1	38 663	52 169	51 858	54 440	58 818	58 818	51 624	46 343	47 590

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

[illegible]

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

[illegible]

LANGEBERG
Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
Private Bag X2
ASHTON
6715

WG026-Langeberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measurable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Provision of cleaned piped water to all formal HH within 200m from the household	No of formal HH that meet agreed service standards for piped water	14371								
Provision of cleaned piped water to all informal HH within 200m from the household	No of informal HH that meet agreed service standards for piped water	431								
Provision of sanitation systems limited to domestic waste water and sewerage disposal to formal HH	No of formal HH that have at least VSP on site	14,135								
Provision of sanitation systems limited to domestic waste water and sewerage disposal to informal HH	No of informal HH that have at least VSP on site	431								
Provision of electricity that are connected to the national grid to all formal areas	No of formal areas that meet agreed service standards	15,375								
Provision of electricity that are connected to the national grid to all informal areas	No of informal areas that meet agreed service standards	230								
Quality of waste water discharge measured by the % water quality level	% water quality level of waste water discharge	90%								
Provision of tar roads for existing gravel roads in the municipal area measured by the km's of gravel roads tarred	No of kilometers tarred	4.3km								
Effective municipal roads capital spending measured by the % of budget spent	% spent of approved roads capital projects	99.70%								
Municipal roads is maintained measured by the km/square meters of roads patched and resealed according to approved maintenance plan within available budget	Kms of roads patched and resealed	1.2km								
Maintenance of municipal roads	% of maintenance budget of municipal roads spent	72%								
New water connections to provide for potable water supply systems	No of new water connections per quarter	149								
Effective management of water provisioning systems to limit unaccounted water	% of water unaccounted for	12.48%								
Excellent water quality measured by the quality of water as per blue drop or SANS 241 criteria	% water quality level	89.50%								
Effective water capital spending measured by the % of budget spent	% spent of approved water capital projects	68.74%								
Water assets is maintained in terms of the maintenance budget spent	% of maintenance budget of water spent	96%								
No of water saving initiatives in terms of the Water Demand Management Plan implemented during the year	Number of initiatives	2								
Electricity connections to provide electricity relocation to new developments	No of new electricity connections	0								
Effective management of electricity provisioning systems	% of electricity unaccounted for	8.28%								
Effective electricity capital spending measured by the % of budget spent	% spent of approved electricity capital projects	48.73%								
Electricity assets is maintained in terms of the maintenance budget spent	% of maintenance budget of electricity spent	90%								
Effectively respond to the Housing needs of the community										
Implementation of Integrated Human Settlement Strategy measured by the number of houses completed by the end of June 2012	Number of houses completed	205								
To develop a municipal housing policy	Approved housing policy by December 2011	0								
All existing informal settlements is formalised and have access to basic services	% of informal settlements that meet the standards	100%								
Strengthen public confidence through effective stakeholder management										
Spatial development plan aligned with PSDF and PGDS	% alignment	0%								
Spatial Development Framework reviewed and submitted to PGWC by the end of December 2011	Reviewed and submitted to PGWC by the end of December	70%								
Financial Services										
Deliver quality basic services										
Provision of free basic water in terms of the equitable share requirements	No of HH receiving free basic water	6,811								
Quantum of free basic water per household in terms of the equitable share requirements	Quantum of free basic water provided per household	6								
Provision of free basic sanitation in terms of the equitable share requirements	No of HH receiving free basic sanitation	6,902								

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measurable performance objectives

[illegible]

LANGEBERG
Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
Private Bag X2
ASHTON

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measurable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
The number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan	Number Of people		3							
Skills Development	% Of personnel budget used for skills development		1%							
Review of HR Policies	Number of policies reviewed		3							
Vacancy Rate	% Vacancy Rate		6.97%							
Identify employees for ABET levels 1-5 training	Number of employees per annum		39							
Wellness program	Annual wellness day		3							
Good Governance										
To strengthen the relationships between the municipality and community										
Review Language policy	% Completed		100%							
Promote Public Safety										
To manage and maintain all municipal buildings										
Alterations / Upgrading of municipal offices	% Completed		99.51%							
To provide traffic and law enforcement services										
Road safety awareness education for the community	Number of campaigns/ Number of sessions		20							
Law enforcement initiative and safety home programmes to decrease incidents affecting traffic safety	Number of initiatives/ Number of road blocks		39							
Purchasing of vehicles	% of capital budget spent									
Steel fencing for Traffic Offices at Robertson and Ashton	Number of projects		2							
Closed circuit cameras for traffic services and Admin offices Robertson and Ashton	Number of projects		2							
Optimal collection of fines issued for the financial year	% of fines collected		0%							
Provision of a clean environment										
To provide a compliant solid waste service and upgrade and maintain existing infrastructure										
Acquisition of Land Stockwell	% of capital budget spent									
Social & Community Development										
To maintain and upgrade community hall facilities										
Upgrade the community hall facilities	% Completed									
To render a library service										
Build a library in Mgubela (phase 1)	% completion of phase 1		100%							
Compile a mobile library service/ mobile wagons needs analysis and implementation plan	% Completed		100%							
Lodge library awareness programmes through exhibitions	Number of exhibitions per month		488							
Financial Services										
Good Governance										
To review municipal governance processes as per the REAP										
Maintain a clean audit opinion/ unqualified audit opinion	% achieved		100%							
Sound Financial Management										
Management of municipal revenue, expenditure and finance										
Timorous submission of financial statements	% of target achieved		100%							
Review all legislative required budget implementation policies	Number of policies		7							
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure	Cost coverage ((Available cash + investments)/ Monthly fixed operating expenditure)		2.02							
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations	Debt coverage ((Total operating revenue-operating grants received)/debt service payments due within the year)		57%							
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors	Service debtors to revenue - (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)		12.54%							
Achievement of a payment percentage of at least 97%	Payment %		99%							
Valuation of farms per usage	% completed		0%							

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

[illegible]

67.15

[illegible]

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Review of the Spatial Development Framework	Framework reviewed/ % completed		10%							
Review of zoning scheme regulations	Regulations reviewed/ % completed		75%							
Approval of building plans within 30 days for building less than 500m ² and 60 days for buildings larger than 500m ² after all information required is correctly submitted	% Approval		90%							
Processing of land use applications within 120 days after receipt of all outstanding and relevant information and documents	% of applications evaluated		83%							
To provide access to affordable and low cost housing opportunities to all citizens within the municipal area										
Rectification of RDP houses	Number of houses rectified		0							
Building of housing unit top structures	Number of top structures		73							
Transfer of rental / RDP housing stock	Number of transfers		124							
Housing projects Robertson (Erf 2891 & Erf 136)	Number of houses rectified									
Submit applications for the selling of pre 1994 rental housing stock	Number of applications submitted		36							
Research and compile report with results and recommendations for the development of Housing pipeline	Report completed		1							
Sustainable integrated human settlements Sustainable civil engineering infrastructure services										
To provide access to affordable and low cost housing opportunities to all citizens within the municipal area										
Installation of services for new housing sites	Number of serviced sites		80							
Provision of a clean environment										
To provide, maintain and develop cemeteries for all communities										
Upgrade existing cemeteries	Number of projects		2							
Social and Community Development										
To manage and implement social development programmes										
Develop an integrated sport development strategy by end June	Strategy completed		1							
To ensure continuance of proper sport facilities to accommodate community needs										
Upgrade sport facilities	Number of projects		2							
Ensure the safety of the community at sport facilities										
Develop a sport and recreation safety plan	Plan developed		1							
To main and upgrade swimming pools facilities	% Completed		100%							
Installation of separate water supply Robertson North										
Ensure the safety of the community at swimming pool facilities										
Develop a swimming pool security and safety plan	Plan developed		1							
To main and upgrade community hall facilities										
Upgrade the community hall facilities	Number of Projects		5							
Ensure the safety of the community at community halls facilities										
Develop a community hall safety evacuation plan	Plan developed		1							
To plan, provide, develop and maintain facilities for all communities										
Establish an advisory committee for Moringa and Robertson nature reserves by end March	Number of committees		1							
Strategy & Social Development										
Good Governance										
To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services										
Implement an individual performance management system up to supervisor level	Implementation up to Assistant Manager level		31							
Review the performance of the municipality to identify early warning signs and implement corrective measures	Number of performance reports submitted to council		4							
To improve communication of all relevant stakeholders internal and external										
Implementation of the communication action plan	Number of programs implemented		3							
To identify and address the internal communication needs of the municipality										
Development of internal communication system-intranet	Intranet developed and launched		1							

6345

1000

Description		Unit of measurement	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
To establish an immediate and direct communication channel											
Create a database of contact details of citizens	Database developed			1							
Improve the communication and participation between community and municipality											
Develop a public participation policy	Policy completed			1							
To involve the community into the planning and management of programmes and projects that affect them in partnership with the municipality											
Establish an IDP forum	Number of forums			1							
Growth and Economic Development											
To promote economic development within the municipal area											
Development of a comprehensive LED Strategy by December 2013	LED Strategy approved			1							
Establishment of a Langeberg Economic Development Agency by June 2014	Agency established			0							
Development of a Tourism Strategy by end June 2013	Tourism Strategy approved by Council			0							
	Agreement with shandub and complete business plan to secure funding			100%							
Development of business incubation programme											
Arts & culture development	Number of artist trained/monitored			111							
Implementation of community works programmes	Number of programmes			0							
Annual review and update of MOU with the Local Tourism agencies	Number of MOU's			3							
Empowering of farming communities through skills development initiatives	Number of skills development initiatives			7							
Implementation of rural development programmes	Number of programmes			12							
Institutional Development and Corporate Governance	Good Governance										
To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services											
Develop an IT Disaster Recovery Site by June 2014	IT Disaster Recovery Site										
Provision of a clean environment. Social & Community Development											
To provide a compliant solid waste service and upgrade and maintain existing infrastructure											
Implementation of expanded public works programme	Number of temporary job opportunities created			480							
Social & Community Development											
To manage and implement social development programmes											
Promote entrepreneurial skills	Number of SMME's trained / monitored			83							
To plan, provide, develop and maintain facilities for all communities											
Develop a youth strategy by end December	Strategy developed			1							
Development of an Youth Development Action Plan by June 2014	Action Plan approved by Council/ strategy completed			100%							
Social & Community Development											
Growth & Economic Development											
To plan, provide, develop and maintain facilities for all communities											
To promote economic development within the municipal area											
Development of a Rural Development Strategy by June 2014	Rural Development Strategy approved by Council										
Energy efficiency for sustainable future					75%						
Municipal Financial Viability and Management											
Limit unaccounted electricity to 7.5%	% of electricity unaccounted for										
Basic Service Delivery											
Provide 50kwh free basic electricity per indigent household per month in terms of the equitable share requirements	Number of HH receiving free basic electricity				7						
Good governance											
Good Governance and Public Participation											
Ensuring the formal evaluation of directors in terms of their signed agreements	No of formal evaluations completed				2						

LANGEBERG
Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
Private Bag X2
ASHTON
6715

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Review of the system of delegations	Submit report to Council for the adoption of the system of delegation			1						
Oversee the compilation of the IDP and the submission to Council for approval	IDP submitted to Council			1						
Oversee the compilation of the annual budget to Council for approval	Budget submitted to council for approval			1						
Oversee the submission of monthly Sect 71 of the MFMA	No of Sect 71 reports submitted			12						
Oversee the submission of the Mid-Year Performance Report in terms of Sect 72 of the MFMA to Council	Mid-Year report submitted to Council			1						
Oversee the submission of the Annual and Oversight Report to Council	Annual report and Oversight Report submitted to Council			1						
Submit the Top Layer SOBP to the Mayor for approval to approve the KPIs and targets to ensure the implementation of the municipal budget	Top Layer SOBP submitted to the Mayor			1						
Develop and update an Audit Action Plan	Management Action Plan			1						
Maintain a clean audit opinion	Audit Opinion									
Resolve all audit issues	% of audit queries for which an action plan was submitted within 10 working days			1						
Compliance with implementation and reporting requirements on MIG	100% Compliance with implementation and reporting requirements on MIG			1						
Grant progress reports submitted to the relevant national and provincial department before the 10th working day of every month	Number of reports submitted before the 10th working day of every month			1						
Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development										
Implement an individual performance management system up to supervisor level	Implementation up to Superintendent level			12						
Growth and economic development										
Local Economic Development										
Develop a LED Strategy by 31 March 2014	LED Strategy approved			1						
Institutional Development and Corporate Governance										
Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development										
50% of the IT Disaster Recovery Site developed by 30 June 2014	IT Disaster Recovery Site			50.0%						
% of the municipal budget spent on implementing its WSP by June 2014	% Of budget used for skills development			1.0%						
Good Governance and Public Participation										
Number of people from the EE target groups employed in the 3 highest levels of management in compliance with the approved EE plan	Number of people employed in the highest 3 levels of management			0						
Ensuring that all property contracts are properly executed	Monthly reports on the property contracts submitted to the Municipal Manager			12						
Provision of a safe and efficient road network										
Basic Service Delivery										
The upgrading /rehabilitation of streets as per the Pavement Management System	Streets rehabilitated and upgraded as per the Pavement Management System			100.0%						
Provision of a clean environment										
Local Economic Development										
Implementation of expanded public works programme	Number of temporary job opportunities created			437						
Good Governance and Public Participation										
Annual review and submission of the Disaster Management Plan for assessment by the District by end May	Plan reviewed			1						
Report quarterly on compliance with the National Waste Management Strategy	Number of reports			4						
Basic Service Delivery										
Capital spending on Solid Waste Projects	% of capital budget spent			94.0%						
Increase tonnage of domestic waste recycled	Tonnage			859.5						
Submission of an approved HSP after approval by DEAD & P and HSP	1 Approved HSP			1						
Oversee process for identifying an alternative Landfill Site	Report submitted to council			1						

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

[illegible]

~~ASHTON~~

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

[illegible]

6715

6715

6715

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Purchasing of vehicles	% of capital budget spent				95%	95%	95%			
Provision of a clean environment										
To provide a compliant solid waste service and upgrade and maintain existing infrastructure										
Acquisition of Land Stockwell	% of capital budget spent				95%	95%	95%			
Sound Financial Management										
Management of municipal revenue, expenditure and finance										
Ensure that capital expenditure is in line with budget and line frames	% of capital budget spent				95%	95%	95%			
Ensure that operating expenditure is in line with budget and line frames	% of operating budget spent				95%	95%	95%			
Engineering Services										
Energy efficiency for a sustainable future										
To provide electricity supply, manage demand and maintain existing infrastructure										
Management of electrical provisioning system	% of electricity unaccounted for				7.5	7.5	7.5			
Electricity (at least min service level)	Number of households				15200	15200	15200			
Development of an electricity maintenance plan	% completion				100	100	100			
Good Governance										
To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services										
Complete all assignments from the Municipal Manager by due dates	Number of written warnings received from the Municipal Manager				0	0	0			
Address all correspondence in a timely manner	% of all correspondence as recorded by Collaborator that were less than 60 days old				80%	80%	80%			
To review municipal governance processes as per the RSAP										
Ensuring that all procurement comply with the legal process	% compliance with supply chain management policy with the exception of approved deviations				100%	100%	100%			
Resolve all audit issues	% of audit queries for which an action plan was submitted within 10 working days				90%	90%	90%			
Promote Public Safety										
Provision of a clean environment										
To ensure readiness for disaster crisis										
Annual review and submission of the Disaster Management Plan for assessment by the District by end May	Plan reviewed				1	1	1			
Provision of a clean environment										
To provide a compliant solid waste service and upgrade and maintain existing infrastructure										
Report quarterly on compliance with the National Waste Management Strategy	Number of reports				4	4	4			
Annual external audit of landfill site and recycling plant - Ashton by end February	Number of audits									
Development of Stockwell New Landfill Site	% of capital budget spent				95%	95%	95%			
Provision of a safe and efficient road network										
To upgrade and maintain road infrastructure										
Reseal of potholed roads	square meters ressealed				60000	60000	60000			
Sound Financial Management										
Management of municipal revenue, expenditure and finance										
Ensure that capital expenditure is in line with budget and line frames	% of capital budget spent				95%	95%	95%			
Ensure that operating expenditure is in line with budget and line frames	% of operating budget spent				95%	95%	95%			
Sustainable civil engineering infrastructure services										
To provide all communities with sanitation services and maintain existing infrastructure										
Upgrade of existing sewerage network infrastructure	Number of projects				1	1	1			
Flush toilet (connected) to sewerage	Number of households				14410	14410	14410			
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	Number of households				194	194	194			
To provide quality water, manage demand and maintain existing infrastructure										
Leak unaccounted water	% of water unaccounted for				20	20	20			
Microbiological quality of water to comply with SANS standards	% of water quality				90	90	90			

LANGBERG
Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
Private Bag X2
ASHTON
6745

WC026 Langberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measurable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Planned Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Upgrading Waste Water Works Phase 3	% of capital budget spent				95%	95%	95%			
Upgrading Water Treatment Works Ashton	% of capital budget spent				95%	95%	95%			
Replacement and Repairs: Network	% of capital budget spent				95%	95%	95%			
Service Integration										
Good Governance										
To review municipal governance processes as per the RBAP										
Ensuring that all procurement comply with the legal process	% compliance with supply chain management policy with the exception of approved deviations				100%	100%	100%			
Resolve all audit issues	% of audit queries for which an action plan was submitted within 10 working days				90%	90%	90%			
Institutional Development and Corporate Governance										
Create effective communication mediums to inform all stakeholders										
Address all correspondence in a timely manner	% of all correspondence as recorded by Collaborator that were less than 60 days old				80%	80%	80%			
To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services										
Implement all Council decisions	% of due council decisions				100%	100%	100%			
Complete all assignments from the Municipal Manager by due dates	Number of written warnings received from the Municipal Manager				0	0	0			
Sound Financial Management										
Management of municipal revenue, expenditure and finance										
Ensure that capital expenditure is in line with budget and line items	% of capital budget spent				95%	95%	95%			
Ensure that operating expenditure is in line with budget and line items	% of operating budget spent				95%	95%	95%			
Sustainable integrated human settlements										
To manage urbanisation in a considered manner and to maintain a balance between conservation and development										
Review of the Spatial Development Framework	Framework reviewed				1	1	1			
Review of zoning scheme regulations	Regulations reviewed				1	1	1			
To provide access to affordable and low cost housing opportunities to all citizens within the municipal area										
Rectification of RDP houses	Number of houses rectified				30	30	30			
Building of housing unit top structures	Number of top structures built				108	108	108			
Sustainable integrated human settlements										
Sustainable civil engineering infrastructure services										
To provide access to affordable and low cost housing opportunities to all citizens within the municipal area										
Installation of services for new housing sites	Number of serviced sites				92	92	92			
Financial Services										
Good Governance										
To improve communication of all relevant stakeholders internal and external										
Address all correspondence in a timely manner	% of all correspondence as recorded by Collaborator that were less than 60 days old				80%	80%	80%			
To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services										
Implement all Council decisions	% of due council decisions				100%	100%	100%			
To review municipal governance processes as per the RBAP										
Maintain a clean audit opinion	% achieved				100	100	100			
Ensure proper performance and financial monitoring	Number of months during which performance assessments and reconciliation of departmental records of expenditure with finance records were done				10	10	10			

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2016/17			Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Ensuring that all procurement comply with the legal process	% compliance with supply chain management policy with the exception of approved deviations				100%	100%	100%			
Resolve all audit issues	% of audit queries for which an action plan was submitted within 10 working days				90%	90%	90%			
Sound Financial Management										
Management of municipal revenue, expenditure and finance										
Timorous submission of financial statements	Timorous submission of financial statements				1	1	1			
Review all legislative required budget implementation policies	Number of policies				7	7	7			
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure	Cash coverage ((Available cash + investments)/ Monthly fixed operating expenditure				1.7	1.7	1.7			
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet it's service debt obligations	Debt coverage ((Total operating revenue-operating grants received)/debt service payments due within the year)				31	31	31			
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors	Service debtors to revenue - (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)				8.7	8.7	8.7			
Achievement of a payment percentage of at least 97%	Payment %				97	97	97			
Valuation of farms per usage	% completed				100	100	100			
Implementation and enforcement of the policy and by-laws overseen and monitored	Systems Act Section 99(s): Overseas and monitor the implementation and enforcement of the credit control and debt collection policy and by-laws enacted in terms of section 98				100%	100%	100%			
Annual review of SCM policy in line with legal requirements	% completed				100	100	100			
Complete Supplementary Valuation Roll	Number of				1	1	1			
MFMA Section 21(1)(a): Co-ordinate the processes for preparing the annual budget and budget related policies	Processes co-ordinated				100%	100%	100%			
Ensure that capital expenditure is in line with budget and time frames	% of capital budget spent				95%	95%	95%			
Ensure that operating expenditure is in line with budget and time frames	% of operating budget spent				95%	95%	95%			
Sustainable civil engineering infrastructure services										
To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services										
Provision of free basic refuse removal to indigent households in terms of the equitable share requirements	Number of HH receiving free basic refuse removal				8000	8000	8000			
Sustainable civil engineering infrastructure services Energy efficiency for a sustainable future Sound Financial Management										
To provide electricity supply, manage demand and maintain existing infrastructure										
Provision of 50kwh free basic electricity per indigent household per month in terms of the equitable share requirements	Number of HH receiving free basic electricity				8000	8000	8000			
Sustainable civil engineering infrastructure services Sound Financial Management										
To provide all communities with sanitation services and maintain existing infrastructure										
Provision of free basic sanitation to indigent households in terms of the equitable share requirements	Number of HH receiving free basic sanitation				8000	8000	8000			
To provide quality water, manage demand and maintain existing infrastructure										
Provision of 60l free basic water per indigent household per month in terms of the equitable share requirements	Number of HH receiving free basic water				8000	8000	8000			

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

[illegible]

LANGBERG
Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
Private Bag X2

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15						Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18			
Provide free basic sanitation to indigent households in terms of the equitable share requirements	Number of HH receiving free basic sanitation							6,000					
Provide 50kwh free basic electricity per indigent household per month in terms of the equitable share requirements	Number of HH receiving free basic electricity							5,000					
Provide free basic refuse removal to indigent households in terms of the equitable share requirements	Number of HH receiving free basic refuse removals							6,000					
Energy efficiency for sustainable future													
To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services													
Number of formal households with access to the basic level of electricity	Number of formal households with access to electricity							17500					
Number of informal households with access to the basic level of electricity	Number of informal households with access to electricity							200					
Sustainable civil engineering infrastructure services													
To manage the municipality to effectively deliver services													
Number of formal households with access to the basic level of water	Number of formal households with access to water							14800					
Number of formal households with access to the basic level of sanitation	Number of formal households with access to sanitation							14,950					
Number of formal households with access to the basic level of refuse removal	Number of formal households with access to refuse removal							17500					
Number of informal households with access to the basic level of water	Number of informal households with access to water							400					
Number of informal households with access to the basic level of sanitation	Number of informal households with access to sanitation							400					
Number of informal households with access to the basic level of refuse removal	Number of informal households with access to refuse removal							200					

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (SfMMA s17(3)(b)).
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA.7 represents all strategic responsibilities.
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year.

WC026 Langeberg - Entities measureable performance objectives

[illegible]

LANGEBERG
Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
Private Bag X2
ASHTON
6715

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<u>Borrowing Management</u>										
Credit Rating										
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.7%	2.7%	2.6%	2.3%	2.2%	2.2%	2.1%	2.6%	2.6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	3.4%	3.2%	3.2%	2.8%	2.8%	2.8%	2.6%	3.3%	3.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	75.9%	75.4%	77.1%	71.3%	71.3%	71.3%	78.2%	128.2%	1503.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>										
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.9	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.4	1.4	1.9	1.6	1.5
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.9	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.4	1.4	1.9	1.6	1.5
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.1	1.0	0.8	1.0	0.8	0.8	1.0	0.9	0.9
<u>Revenue Management</u>										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		94.7%	94.6%	94.9%	88.8%	87.8%	0.0%	101.2%	96.1%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		94.5%	95.6%	95.0%	88.4%	87.5%	87.5%	100.8%	96.0%	97.2%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	11.7%	9.9%	9.9%	7.9%	7.7%	7.7%	8.1%	5.4%	5.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old									
<u>Creditors Management</u>										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))									
Creditors to Cash and Investments		61.8%	57.8%	72.4%	71.4%	83.4%	83.4%	66.7%	70.8%	68.9%
<u>Other Indicators</u>										
Electricity Distribution Losses (Z)	Total Volume Losses (kWh)	24745305	21361440	17983223	17803391	17803391	17803391	17625357	17449103	17274612
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)									
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	8.28%	7.37%	6.39%						
Water Distribution Losses (Z)	Total Volume Losses (M)	992	1446	851	842	842	842	834	826	817
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)									
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	12.48%	18.21%	11.45%						
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.5%	28.6%	29.6%	31.1%	30.9%	30.9%	30.4%	27.5%	28.2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31.3%	30.3%	31.3%	34.8%	32.6%	32.6%	32.1%	29.0%	30.8%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	3.2%	2.9%	3.4%	3.1%	3.2%	3.2%	5.1%	4.5%	4.5%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	7.8%	5.7%	6.3%	5.9%	5.8%	5.8%	5.8%	6.4%	7.0%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue + Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	42.2	49.7	53.7	59.5	59.5	59.5	42.4	44.6	47.6
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	14.5%	12.3%	12.5%	9.1%	9.2%	9.2%	10.0%	7.1%	7.1%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	2.8	2.5	2.0	2.3	1.9	1.9	1.7	1.6	1.7

LANGE BERG
 Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
 Private Bag X2
 ASHTON
 6715

Description of business activities		Year ended	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100	2101	2102	2103	2104	2105	2106	2107	2108	2109	2110	2111	2112	2113	2114	2115	2116	2117	2118	2119	2120	2121	2122	2123	2124	2125	2126	2127	2128	2129	2130	2131	2132	2133	2134	2135	2136	2137	2138	2139	2140	2141	2142	2143	2144	2145	2146	2147	2148	2149	2150	2151	2152	2153	2154	2155	2156	2157	2158	2159	2160	2161	2162	2163	2164	2165	2166	2167	2168	2169	2170	2171	2172	2173	2174	2175	2176	2177	2178	2179	2180	2181	2182	2183	2184	2185	2186	2187	2188	2189	2190	2191	2192	2193	2194	2195	2196	2197	2198	2199	2200	2201	2202	2203	2204	2205	2206	2207	2208	2209	2210	2211	2212	2213	2214	2215	2216	2217	2218	2219	2220	2221	2222	2223	2224	2225	2226	2227	2228	2229	2230	2231	2232	2233	2234	2235	2236	2237	2238	2239	2240	2241	2242	2243	2244	2245	2246	2247	2248	2249	2250	2251	2252	2253	2254	2255	2256	2257	2258	2259	2260	2261	2262	2263	2264	2265	2266	2267	2268	2269	2270	2271	2272	2273	2274	2275	2276	2277	2278	2279	2280	2281	2282	2283	2284	2285	2286	2287	2288	2289	2290	2291	2292	2293	2294	2295	2296	2297	2298	2299	2300	2301	2302	2303	2304	2305	2306	2307	2308	2309	2310	2311	2312	2313	2314	2315	2316	2317	2318	2319	2320	2321	2322	2323	2324	2325	2326	2327	2328	2329	2330	2331	2332	2333	2334	2335	2336	2337	2338	2339	2340	2341	2342	2343	2344	2345	2346	2347	2348	2349	2350	2351	2352	2353	2354	2355	2356	2357	2358	2359	2360	2361	2362	2363	2364	2365	2366	2367	2368	2369	2370	2371	2372	2373	2374	2375	2376	2377	2378	2379	2380	2381	2382	2383	2384	2385	2386	2387	2388	2389	2390	2391	2392	2393	2394	2395	2396	2397	2398	2399	2400	2401	2402	2403	2404	2405	2406	2407	2408	2409	2410	2411	2412	2413	2414	2415	2416	2417	2418	2419	2420	2421	2422	2423	2424	2425	2426	2427	2428	2429	2430	2431	2432	2433	2434	2435	2436	2437	2438	2439	2440	2441	2442	2443	2444	2445	2446	2447	2448	2449	2450	2451	2452	2453	2454	2455	2456	2457	2458	2459	2460	2461	2462	2463	2464	2465	2466	2467	2468	2469	2470	2471	2472	2473	2474	2475	2476	2477	2478	2479	2480	2481	2482	2483	2484	2485	2486	2487	2488	2489	2490	2491	2492	2493	2494	2495	2496	2497	2498	2499	2500	2501	2502	2503	2504	2505	2506	2507	2508	2509	2510	2511	2512	2513	2514	2515	2516	2517	2518	2519	2520	2521	2522	2523	2524	2525	2526	2527	2528	2529	2530	2531	2532	2533	2534	2535	2536	2537	2538	2539	2540	2541	2542	2543	2544	2545	2546	2547	2548	2549	2550	2551	2552	2553	2554	2555	2556	2557	2558	2559	2560	2561	2562	2563	2564	2565	2566	2567	2568	2569	2570	2571	2572	2573	2574	2575	2576	2577	2578	2579	2580	2581	2582	2583	2584	2585	2586	2587	2588	2589	2590	2591	2592	2593	2594	2595	2596	2597	2598	2599	2600	2601	2602	2603	2604	2605	2606	2607	2608	2609	2610	2611	2612	2613	2614	2615	2616	2617	2618	2619	2620	2621	2622	2623	2624	2625	2626	2627	2628	2629	2630	2631	2632	2633	2634	2635	2636	2637	2638	2639	2640	2641	2642	2643	2644	2645	2646	2647	2648	2649	2650	2651	2652	2653	2654	2655	2656	2657	2658	2659	2660	2661	2662	2663	2664	2665	2666	2667	2668	2669	2670	2671	2672	2673	2674	2675	2676	2677	2678	2679	2680	2681	2682	2683	2684	2685	2686	2687	2688	2689	2690	2691	2692	2693	2694	2695	2696	2697	2698	2699	2700	2701	2702	2703	2704	2705	2706	2707	2708	2709	2710	2711	2712	2713	2714	2715	2716	2717	2718	2719	2720	2721	2722	2723	2724	2725	2726	2727	2728	2729	2730	2731	2732	2733	2734	2735	2736	2737	2738	2739	2740	2741	2742	2743	2744	2745	2746	2747	2748	2749	2750	2751	2752	2753	2754	2755	2756	2757	2758	2759	2760	2761	2762	2763	2764	2765	2766	2767	2768	2769	2770	2771	2772	2773	2774	2775	2776	2777	2778	2779	2780	2781	2782	2783	2784	2785	2786	2787	2788	2789	2790	2791	2792	2793	2794	2795	2796	2797	2798	2799	2800	2801	2802	2803	2804	2805	2806	2807	2808	2809	2810	2811	2812	2813	2814	2815	2816	2817	2818	2819	2820	2821	2822	2823	2824	2825	2826	2827	2828	2829	2830	2831	2832	2833	2834	2835	2836	2837	2838	2839	2840	2841	2842	2843	2844	2845	2846	2847	2848	2849	2850	2851	2852	2853	2854	2855	2856	2857	2858	2859	2860	2861	2862	2863	2864	2865	2866	2867	2868	2869	2870	2871	2872	2873	2874	2875	2876	2877	2878	2879	2880	2881	2882	2883	2884	2885	2886	2887	2888	2889	2890	2891	2892	2893	2894	2895	2896	2897	2898	2899	2900	2901	2902	2903	2904	2905	2906	2907	2908	2909	2910	2911	2912	2913	2914	2915	2916	2917	2918	2919	2920	2921	2922	2923	2924	2925	2926	2927	2928	2929	2930	2931	2932	2933	2934	2935	2936	2937	2938	2939	2940	2941	2942	2943	2944	2945	2946	2947	2948	2949	2950	2951	2952	2953	2954	2955	2956	2957	2958	2959	2960	2961	2962	2963	2964	2965	2966	2967	2968	2969	2970	2971	2972	2973	2974	2975	2976	2977	2978	2979	2980	2981	2982	2983	2984	2985	2986	2987	2988	2989	2990	2991	2992	2993	2994	2995	2996	2997	2998	2999	3000
------------------------------------	--	------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

WC026 Langeberg Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Funding measures											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	73 915	71 282	61 197	78 552	67 268	67 268	68 946	70 754	74 802
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	59 913	59 120	53 277	6 842	5 200	5 200	14 567	15 663	15 922
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	2.8	2.5	2.0	2.3	1.9	1.9	1.7	1.6	1.7
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	3 325	33 872	21 366	7 170	2 397	2 397	1 383	3 539	2 971
Service charge rev % change - macro CPI-X target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	4.0%	0.7%	7.3%	(7.6%)	(6.0%)	5.8%	4.7%	0.8%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	94.5%	95.6%	95.0%	88.4%	87.5%	87.5%	100.8%	96.0%	97.2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	1.6%	3.6%	4.5%	2.2%	4.5%	4.5%	4.1%	3.9%	3.8%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c,19	8	100.0%	100.0%	100.9%	92.7%	100.3%	100.3%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10							0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(7.1%)	8.2%	(17.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	21.2%	(22.1%)	7.5%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	49.5%	(35.4%)	59.3%	0.0%	0.0%	(54.8%)	(23.0%)	(19.7%)
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	2.8%	2.6%	3.0%	2.7%	2.9%	2.9%	4.7%	4.6%	4.6%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	15.0%	49.6%	68.8%	24.2%	21.3%	21.3%	40.4%	38.9%	23.5%

LANGBERG
 Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
 Private Bag X2
 ASHTON
 6715

LANGEBERG
Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
Private Bag X2
ASHTON
6715

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Valuation:	1	02.07.2010						1/7/2014		
Date of valuation:		02.07.2010								
Financial year valuation used		01.07.2011	01.07.2012	01.07.2013	01.07.2013					
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES		YES	YES
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		YES		YES	YES	YES	YES		YES	YES
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		12		12	12			12		
No. of properties	5	17 100		17 488	17 488		17 509			
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations		2		2	2		1			
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers		1 248								
No. of appeals by rate payers		184								
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	1		-	-					
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		1		2	2		2			
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		0								
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		1		1	1		1			
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		1	-	1	1	-	1	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	11 929					11 517			
Total land value (Rm)	5	-								
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-								
Total market value (Rm)	5									
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		YES		YES	YES	YES	YES		YES	YES
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		YES		YES	YES	YES	YES		YES	YES
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		800		-						
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%		0.0%						
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	25 590			33 246					
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	23 727			34 478					
Expected cash collection rate (%)		92.7%								
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)					337					
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		7 746			8 710					
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		7 746	-	-	9 047	-	-	-	-	-

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Private Bag X2 ASHTON 6715																	
Description	Ref	Real.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2014/15																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		11 896		1 157	2 323	110	1 826				54			12		131	
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (R/m)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)		4		4	4	4	4				4			4		4	
Method of valuation used (select)		4		4	4	4	4				4			4		4	
Base of valuation (select)		MARKET LAND & IMPR 0		MARKET LAND & IMPR 0	MARKET LAND & IMPR 0	MARKET LAND & IMPR 0	MARKET LAND & IMPR 0				MARKET LAND & IMPR 0			MARKET LAND & IMPR 0		MARKET LAND & IMPR 0	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (R/m)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (R/m)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (R/m)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (R/m)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (R/m)																	
Valuation reductions-other (R/m)																	
Total valuation reductions:	2																
Total value used for rating (R/m)	6																
Total land value (R/m)	6																
Total value of improvements (R/m)	6																
Total market value (R/m)	6																
Rates:																	
Average rate	3	0.025000		0.007000	0.001100	0.007300	0.005000				0.007300			0.007300		0.007300	
Rate revenue budget (R'000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		337															
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		3 932															
Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discounts (R'000)					296	735	1 764							116		1 194	

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resl.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2015/16																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		12 007	n/a	904	2 393	108	1 795	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	130	n/a
No. of sectional title properties s(2)		132	n/a	90	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s(2)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of supplementary valuations		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of valuation roll amendments		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of objections by rate-payers		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of appeals by rate-payers		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of successful objections		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
No. of successful objections > 10%		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Estimated no. of properties not valued	5	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Years since last valuation (select)	5	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Frequency of valuation (select)		2014	2014	2014	2014	2014	2014	2014	2014	2014	2014	2014	2014	2014	2014	2014	2014
Method of valuation used (select)		4 years	4 years	4 years	4 years	4 years	4 years	4 years	4 years	4 years	4 years	4 years	4 years	4 years	4 years	4 years	4 years
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s(2) (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rates/variable rates?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																	
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	2																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)																	
Special rating areas (R'000)	4																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates, exemptions, discounts, discs (R'000)																	

LANGEBERG
 Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
 Private Bag X2
 ASHTON
 6715

LANGEBERG
Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
Private Bag X2
ASHTON
6715

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties		Rate in Rand	0.0040	0.0043	0.0046	0.0050	0.0050	0.0053	0.0056
Residential properties - vacant land		Rate in Rand	0.0040	0.0043	0.0046	0.0050	0.0050	0.0053	0.0056
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings		Rate in Rand	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0011	0.0011	0.0012	0.0012
Farm properties - used		Rate in Rand	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0011	0.0011	0.0012	0.0012
Farm properties - not used		Rate in Rand	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0011	0.0011	0.0012	0.0012
Industrial properties		Rate in Rand	0.0059	0.0063	0.0068	0.0073	0.0073	0.0077	0.0081
Business and commercial properties		Rate in Rand	0.0059	0.0063	0.0068	0.0073	0.0073	0.0077	0.0081
Communal land - residential		Rate in Rand	0.0040	0.0043	0.0046	0.0050	0.0050	0.0053	0.0056
Communal land - small holdings		Rate in Rand	-	0.0009	0.0010	0.0011	0.0011	0.0012	0.0012
Communal land - farm property		Rate in Rand	0.0008	0.0009	0.0010	0.0011	0.0011	0.0012	0.0012
Communal land - business and commercial		Rate in Rand	0.0059	0.0063	0.0068	0.0073	0.0073	0.0077	0.0081
Communal land - other			-						
State-owned properties		Rate in Rand	0.0059	0.0063	0.0068	0.0073	0.0073	0.0077	0.0081
Municipal properties		Rate in Rand	-	0.0063	0.0068	0.0073	0.0073	0.0077	0.0081
Public service infrastructure		Rate in Rand	0.0059	0.0063	0.0068	0.0073	0.0073	0.0077	0.0081
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-						
State trust land		Rate in Rand	0.0059	0.0063	0.0068	0.0073	0.0073	0.0077	0.0081
Restitution and redistribution properties			-						
Protected areas		Rate in Rand	0.0059	0.0063	0.0068	0.0073	0.0073	0.0077	0.0081
National monuments properties		Rate in Rand	0.0040	0.0043	0.0046	0.0050	0.0050	0.0053	0.0056
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties	2								
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/Social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions									
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rand/month)		Rate in Rand per month	47.00	50.76	54.57	58.66	63.35	68.42	74.23
Service point - vacant land (Rand/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)									
Water usage - life line tariff									
Water usage - Block 1 (RM)		(Rate in cents per k)	Free	Free	1.00	2.00	2.10	2.27	2.46
Water usage - Block 2 (RM)		0 - 6 k				4.49	4.76	5.16	5.60
Water usage - Block 3 (RM)		6 - 15 k				4.49	4.85	5.24	5.68
Water usage - Block 4 (RM)		15 - 30 k	3.60	3.89	4.18	4.49	4.93	5.32	5.78
Water usage - Block 5 (RM)		30 - 40 k				5.50	6.13	6.62	7.18
Water usage - Block 6 (RM)		40 - 60 k				5.50	6.22	6.72	7.29
Water usage - Block 7 (RM)		> 60 k							
Indigent									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rand/month)		Rate in Rand per month	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
Water usage - Block 1 (RM)		1 - 6 k	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
Water usage - Block 2 (RM)		> 6 k				4.49	4.76	5.16	5.60

LANGE BERG
 Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
 Private Bag X2
 ASHTON
 6715

[illegible]

LANGE BERG
 Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipata
 Private Bag X2
 ASHTON
 6715

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Indigent subsidy - pre-paid electricity		kwh 1 - 50	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	-70.51
Indigent subsidy - water		Basic	-47.00	-50.76	-54.57	-58.66	-63.35	-66.77	-142.13
Indigent subsidy - Waste water		Basic	-95.00	-102.60	-110.61	-118.24	-127.70	-134.60	-111.46
Indigent subsidy - Refuse		Basic	-72.00	-77.76	-84.37	-91.04	-100.14	-105.55	
Water tariffs									
Conventional									
Basic									
<=22mm			47.00	50.76	54.57	58.66	63.35	68.42	74.23
>22<=25mm			74.00	79.92	85.91	92.36	99.75	107.73	116.89
>25<=32mm			127.00	137.16	147.45	158.51	171.19	184.89	200.60
>32<=40mm			197.00	212.76	228.72	245.87	265.54	286.78	311.16
>40<=50mm			304.00	328.32	352.94	379.41	409.76	442.54	480.16
>50<=60mm			778.00	840.24	903.26	971.00	1 048.68	1 132.57	1 228.84
>60<=100mm			1 230.00	1 328.40	1 428.03	1 535.13	1 657.94	1 790.58	1 942.77
>100mm			2 840.00	3 067.20	3 297.24	3 544.53	3 828.09	4 134.34	4 485.76
Consumption per kilolitre			Free	Free	1.00	2.00	2.10	2.27	2.46
0 - 6 l									5.60
6 -15 l						4.49	4.78	5.16	5.68
15 - 30 l			3.60	3.89	3.95	4.49	4.85	5.24	5.78
30 - 40 l						4.49	4.93	5.32	5.85
40 - 60 l						5.50	6.13	6.62	7.18
> 60 l						5.50	6.22	6.72	7.29
Pre-paid									
Consumption per kilolitre			Free	Free	1.00	2.00	2.10	2.27	2.46
0 - 6 l									7.43
> 6 l			4.70	5.08	5.46	5.87	6.34	6.85	
Waste water tariffs									
General									
6000 kl water per year or part thereof = 1 unit		<=20mm	95.00	102.60	110.61	118.24	127.70	137.92	149.64
6000 kl water per year or part thereof = 1 unit		23-50mm	239.00	258.12	278.26	297.46	321.26	346.96	376.45
		>50mm	540.00	583.20	628.69	672.07	725.84	783.91	850.54
Electricity tariffs									
Town : Single Phase Connection <= 60 Amp		Basic	101.00	112.00	119.84	128.70	145.17	161.14	170.81
		1 - 50 kwh	0.65	0.66	0.71	0.75	0.79	0.83	0.93
		51 - 350 kwh	0.70	0.77	0.82	0.88	0.95	1.05	1.12
		351 - 600 kwh	0.85	0.96	1.00	1.10	1.24	1.38	1.46
		> 600 kwh	0.90	1.04	1.11	1.20	1.35	1.50	1.59
		Flat rate tariff - meter (R/kwh)							
Pre-paid Meter, Single Phase Connection <= 60 Amp		1 - 50 kwh	0.80	0.86	0.71	0.75	0.79	0.83	0.93
		51 - 350 kwh	0.85	0.87	0.88	0.94	1.00	1.11	1.16
		351 - 600 kwh	0.95	1.08	1.16	1.24	1.40	1.55	1.65
		> 600 kwh	1.05	1.22	1.31	1.40	1.58	1.76	1.86
		Flat rate tariff - pre-paid (R/kwh)							

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16 % Incr.	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		206.67	222.17	237.67	258.33	258.33	258.33	(0.0%)	258.33	273.83	289.33
Electricity: Basic levy		101.00	112.00	119.84	128.70	128.70	128.70	12.8%	145.17	161.14	170.81
Electricity: Consumption		815.00	920.00	984.40	1 056.47	1 056.47	1 056.47	11.2%	1 174.63	1 303.85	1 382.09
Water: Basic levy		47.00	50.76	54.57	58.66	58.66	58.66	8.0%	63.35	68.42	74.23
Water: Consumption		86.40	93.36	106.32	119.76	119.76	119.76	7.2%	128.37	138.66	150.36
Sanitation		95.00	102.60	110.61	118.24	118.24	118.24	8.0%	127.70	137.92	149.64
Refuse removal		72.00	77.76	84.37	91.04	91.04	91.04	10.0%	100.14	111.16	124.49
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		1 423.07	1 578.65	1 697.78	1 831.20	1 831.20	1 831.20	9.1%	1 997.69	2 194.98	2 340.95
VAT on Services		199.23	221.01	237.69	256.37	256.37	256.37	-	279.68	307.30	327.73
Total large household bill:		1 622.30	1 799.66	1 935.47	2 087.57	2 087.57	2 087.57	9.1%	2 277.36	2 502.27	2 668.68
% increase/decrease			10.9%	7.5%	7.9%	-	-		9.1%	9.9%	6.7%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		140.00	150.50	161.00	175.00	175.00	175.00	-	175.00	185.50	196.00
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		437.50	441.00	471.87	506.06	506.06	506.06	8.5%	549.24	609.62	646.17
Water: Basic levy		47.00	50.76	54.57	58.66	58.66	58.66	8.0%	63.35	68.42	74.23
Water: Consumption		68.40	73.91	85.42	97.31	97.31	97.31	7.0%	104.12	112.46	121.96
Sanitation		95.00	102.60	110.61	118.24	118.24	118.24	8.0%	127.70	137.92	149.64
Refuse removal		72.00	77.76	84.37	91.04	91.04	91.04	10.0%	100.14	111.16	124.49
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		859.90	896.53	967.84	1 046.31	1 046.31	1 046.31	7.0%	1 119.55	1 225.08	1 312.49
VAT on Services		120.39	125.51	135.50	146.48	146.48	146.48	-	156.74	171.51	183.75
Total small household bill:		980.29	1 022.04	1 103.34	1 192.79	1 192.79	1 192.79	7.0%	1 276.28	1 396.59	1 496.23
% increase/decrease			4.3%	8.0%	8.1%	-	-		7.0%	9.4%	7.1%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		73.33	78.83	84.33	91.67	91.67	91.67	0.0%	91.67	97.17	102.67
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		213.00	231.00	247.17	265.44	265.44	265.44	7.3%	284.82	316.14	335.10
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		50.40	54.46	58.52	62.86	62.86	62.86	6.5%	66.92	72.24	78.40
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		336.73	364.29	390.02	419.97	419.97	419.97	5.6%	443.41	485.55	516.17
VAT on Services		47.14	51.00	54.60	58.80	58.80	58.80	-	62.08	67.96	72.26
Total small household bill:		383.88	415.29	444.63	478.76	478.76	478.76	5.6%	505.49	553.53	588.43
% increase/decrease			8.2%	7.1%	7.7%	-	-		5.6%	9.5%	6.3%

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand										
<u>Parent municipality</u>										
Securities - National Government	1									
Listed Corporate Bonds		52	91	110	105	105	105	125	131	139
Deposits - Bank		70 000	60 000	50 000	65 000	55 000	55 000	55 000	56 000	57 000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	70 052	60 091	50 110	65 105	55 105	55 105	55 125	56 131	57 139
<u>Entities</u>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		70 052	60 091	50 110	65 105	55 105	55 105	55 125	56 131	57 139

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate %	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realized	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (R)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	12/3Months												
Parent municipality														
ABSA		9	Money Market	No	Fixed	0.0575				25 015	-	-	-	25 015
NEDBANK		77 Days	Call Investment Deposits	No	Fixed	0.0540			10/06/2015	30 000	411	-	-	30 411
INVESTEC		75 Days	Call Investment Deposits	No	Fixed	0.0545			23/06/2015	30 000	398	-	-	30 398
Sardien Shares		#N/A	SHARES	No	Variable	#N/A			#N/A	17	-	-	-	17
Capewin Holdings Ltd Shares		#N/A	SHARES	No	Variable	#N/A			#N/A	84	-	-	-	84
KWV Holdings Ltd Shares		#N/A	SHARES	No	Variable	#N/A			#N/A	9	-	-	-	9
Municipality sub-total										85 125	808	-	-	85 933
Entities														
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									85 125	808	-	-	85 933

LANGBERG
 Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
 Private Bag X2
 ASHTON
 6715

LANGEBERG
Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
Private Bag X2
ASHTON

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

2020 Long-term Supporting Table on Borrowing										
Borrowing - Categorized by type	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	6715 Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium	Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		34 134	30 593	27 668	28 208	28 208	28 208	25 213	22 043	18 339
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases		-	1 611	973	797	797	797	797	797	797
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	34 134	32 204	28 641	29 004	29 004	29 004	26 010	22 839	19 136
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	34 134	32 204	28 641	29 004	29 004	29 004	26 010	22 839	19 136

[illegible]

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2011/12			Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Adjusted Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		48 712	56 162	58 047	61 980	62 092	62 092	63 307	64 287	67 784
Local Government Equitable Share		45 172	51 048	53 156	50 756	55 756	55 756	57 378	58 933	62 262
Municipal Systems Improvement		790	414	109	115	115	115	115	967	1 033
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant					803	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Relief - Flood Damage (MIG)			193	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			2 257	2 370	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 624	2 711	2 841
Social Development		1 500		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Management		1 250	1 250	1 300	1 150	1 150	1 150	1 450	1 475	1 550
EPWP Incentive			1 000	1 035	1 440	1 491	1 491	1 494	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)				61	86	270	270	246	211	98
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				13		770	770	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		9 955	19 990	23 129	15 808	23 318	23 318	11 941	52 409	22 504
Library Services		4 885	4 424	5 156	6 510	5 776	5 776	6 721	9 409	7 854
Maintenance of Proclaimed Roads		187	187	172	99	99	99	-	-	-
Housing Consumer Education				-	-	9	9	-	-	-
Housing Emergency Grant				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		4 401	14 504	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training		482	625	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CDW Operational Support			32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Thusong Centre Operational Support			218	218	222	222	222	-	-	-
Social Development				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)				17 331	8 977	16 130	16 130	5 100	43 000	14 650
Municipal Maintenance and construction of Transport Infrastructure						500	500	120	-	-
Municipal Capacity Building Grant				250		582	582	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	218	218	-	-	-
ID Document								-	-	-
Route 62 projects								-	-	-
PIMS								-	-	-
Pre-paid Watermeters								-	-	-
Ward Committees								-	-	-
McGregor Dam						218	218	-	-	-
Bakery Project								-	-	-
Landfill Site								-	-	-
Tarring of Streets								-	-	-
Cleanest Town								-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>(Insert description)</i>										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	58 667	76 152	81 175	77 788	85 629	85 629	75 248	116 696	90 288
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		18 149	18 382	18 239	19 879	26 695	26 695	21 323	20 873	20 990
Local Government Equitable Share				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement			386	781	819	819	819	825	-	-
Finance Management				-	300	300	300	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		15 149	16 119	16 929	18 146	18 146	18 146	18 744	19 363	20 292
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)		3 000	500	439	514	1 930	1 930	1 754	1 510	698
Emergency Relief - Flood Damage (MIG)			1 377	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant				91		5 500	5 500	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		1 000	10 713	9 405	800	2 418	2 418	2 589	-	-
Library Services										
Public Works, Roads, Transport		1 000	4 687	2 717	300	1 755	1 755	2 589	-	-
Acceleration of Housing Delivery			5 000	4 631	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Consumer Education				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			1 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Emergency Grant				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities				500	500	664	664	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure				175	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)				1 382	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ID Document										
Route 62 projects										
PIMS										
Pre-paid Watermeters										
Ward Committees										
McGregor Dam										
Bakery Project										
Landfill Site										
Tarring of Streets										
Cleanest Town										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	400	400	400	-	-	-
<i>(Insert description)</i>					400	400	400			
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	19 149	29 096	27 644	21 079	29 513	29 513	23 912	20 873	20 990
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		77 816	105 248	108 820	98 867	115 142	115 142	99 160	137 569	111 278

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		48 050	56 833	58 847	61 980	61 349	61 349	64 051	64 287	67 784
Local Government Equitable Share		45 172	51 260	53 158	55 756	55 756	55 756	57 378	58 933	62 262
Municipal Systems Improvement		605	414	109	115	115	115	115	957	1 033
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		0	-	-	853	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Relief - Flood Damage (MIG)		298	185	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		1 762	2 350	2 370	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 624	2 711	2 841
Social Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Management		1 168	1 250	1 300	1 150	1 150	1 150	1 450	1 475	1 550
EPWP Incentive		-	965	1 035	1 440	1 491	1 491	1 494	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)		48	189	61	86	270	270	246	211	98
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	13	-	27	27	743	-	-
Provincial Government:		10 880	21 733	23 129	15 817	23 318	23 318	11 941	52 409	22 504
Library Services		4 933	4 435	5 158	6 510	5 775	5 775	6 721	9 400	7 854
Maintenance of Proclaimed Roads		187	187	172	99	99	99	-	-	-
Housing Consumer Education		-	83	-	9	9	9	-	-	-
Housing Emergency Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		5 468	16 798	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training		403	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CDW Operational Support		-	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Thursong Centre Operational Support		-	218	218	222	222	222	-	-	-
Social Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		-	-	17 331	8 977	16 130	16 130	5 100	43 000	14 650
Municipal Maintenance and construction of Transport Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	500	500	120	-	-
Municipal Capacity Building Grant		-	-	250	-	582	582	-	-	-
WC Financial Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	218	218	-	-	-
ID Document		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Route 62 projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PIMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pre-paid Watermeters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward Committees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
McGregor Dam		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bakery Project		-	-	-	-	218	218	-	-	-
Landfill Site		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tarring of Streets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleanest Town		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(Insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		59 711	78 386	81 175	77 797	84 685	84 685	75 992	116 696	90 288
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		15 792	19 725	18 239	19 879	21 385	21 385	26 633	20 873	20 990
Local Government Equitable Share		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement		261	386	781	819	819	819	825	-	-
Finance Management		298	-	-	300	300	300	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		12 585	16 928	16 929	18 146	18 146	18 146	18 744	19 363	20 292
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)		515	1 193	439	614	1 930	1 930	1 754	1 510	698
Emergency Relief - Flood Damage (MIG)		2 132	1 319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	91	-	190	190	5 310	-	-
Provincial Government:		483	4 725	9 405	800	2 418	2 418	2 589	-	-
Library Services		282	3 135	2 717	300	1 755	1 755	2 589	-	-
Public Works, Roads, Transport		-	825	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acceleration of Housing Delivery		-	369	4 631	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Consumer Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		200	395	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Emergency Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	500	500	664	664	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure		-	-	175	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		-	-	1 382	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ID Document		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Route 62 projects		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PIMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pre-paid Watermeters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward Committees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
McGregor Dam		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bakery Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Site		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tarring of Streets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleanest Town		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	400	400	400	-	-	-
Dept Water Affairs		-	-	-	400	400	400	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		16 274	24 451	27 644	21 079	24 203	24 203	29 222	20 873	20 990
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		75 985	102 837	108 820	98 876	108 088	108 088	105 213	137 569	111 278

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		643	54	90	105	105	105	-	-	-
Current year receipts		48 462	56 668	57 926	62 280	62 092	62 092	63 307	64 287	67 784
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		49 050	56 632	57 910	62 385	62 198	62 198	63 307	64 287	67 784
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		54	90	105	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		2 629	2 941	2 507	115	115	115	743	-	-
Current year receipts		10 972	22 229	13 641	15 808	23 309	23 309	11 941	52 409	22 504
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		10 660	22 664	16 034	15 923	22 681	22 681	12 684	52 409	22 504
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		2 941	2 507	115	-	743	743	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		554	554	554	554	554	554	554	554	554
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	218	218	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	218	218	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		554	554	554	554	554	554	554	554	554
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts						-	-			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		59 711	79 296	73 944	78 308	85 097	85 097	75 991	116 696	90 288
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	3 550	3 151	774	554	1 298	1 297	554	554	554
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		559	1 666	(183)	(248)	(248)	(248)	5 310	-	-
Current year receipts		16 899	17 876	18 190	19 579	26 695	26 695	21 323	20 873	20 990
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		15 792	19 726	18 255	19 331	21 136	21 136	26 633	20 873	20 990
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1 666	(183)	(248)	-	5 310	5 310	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		308	1 308	5 113	685	685	685	-	-	-
Current year receipts		1 483	8 485	2 805	800	2 418	2 418	2 589	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		483	4 680	7 233	1 485	3 103	3 103	2 589	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1 308	5 113	685	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								-	-	-
Current year receipts					400	400	400			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	400	400	400	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		16 274	24 405	25 488	21 215	24 639	24 639	29 222	20 873	
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	3 440	5 396	902	466	5 776	5 776	466	466	466
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		75 985	103 702	99 432	99 523	109 736	109 737	105 213	137 569	111 278
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		6 989	8 547	1 676	1 020	7 073	7 073	1 020	1 020	1 020

LANGEBERG
 Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
 Private Bag X2
 ASHTON
 6715

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16-Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand										
Cash Transfers to other municipalities										
Insert description	1									
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms										
Insert description	2									
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State										
Insert description	3									
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations										
Insert description	4	74	-	-	100	120	120	126	133	141
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		74	-	-	100	120	120	126	133	141
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals										
Insert description	5									
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	74	-	-	100	120	120	126	133	141
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities										
Insert description	1									
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms										
Insert description	2									
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State										
Insert description	3									
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations										
Insert description	4									
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Groups of Individuals										
Insert description	5									
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	74	-	-	100	120	120	126	133	141

LANGEBERG
Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
Private Bag X2

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration		2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full-Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages						-	-			
Pension and UIF Contributions		626	829	868		-	-			
Medical Aid Contributions		46	33	47		-	-			
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 208	1 163	1 215		-	-			
Cellphone Allowance		4 535	325	505	594	594	594	628	963	699
Housing Allowances		5	5	2		-	-			
Other benefits and allowances			4 745	5 007	7 809	7 809	7 809	8 231	8 675	9 144
Sub Total - Councillors		6 420	7 099	7 714	8 404	8 404	8 404	8 858	9 338	9 843
% increase	4		10.6%	8.7%	8.9%	-	-	5.4%	5.4%	5.4%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 821	4 322	4 485	5 815	5 815	5 815	6 222	6 657	7 121
Pension and UIF Contributions		776	775	831	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 177	1 260	1 348
Medical Aid Contributions			174	98	131	131	131	141	151	161
Overtime			-	-		-	-			
Performance Bonus		535	431	202	346	346	346	370	396	424
Motor Vehicle Allowance		902	695	461	496	496	496	531	568	607
Cellphone Allowance										
Housing Allowances			95	8		-	-			
Other benefits and allowances		457	283	100		-	-			
Payments in lieu of leave						-	-			
Long service awards						-	-			
Post-retirement benefit obligations						-	-			
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		9 191	6 776	6 185	7 888	7 888	7 888	8 440	9 031	9 664
% increase	4		30.5%	(8.7%)	27.9%	-	-	7.9%	7.9%	7.0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		64 121	71 127	76 569	95 448	89 956	89 956	96 304	101 441	106 533
Pension and UIF Contributions		15 382	13 257	14 150	17 792	16 692	16 692	17 727	18 907	20 170
Medical Aid Contributions			3 612	3 917	4 940	4 808	4 808	5 151	5 512	5 899
Overtime		5 003	5 408	5 024	6 230	6 296	6 296	6 180	6 180	6 180
Performance Bonus		5 646	5 546	6 587	7 641	7 295	7 295	7 837	8 389	8 980
Motor Vehicle Allowance			4 159	4 299	5 011	5 115	5 115	5 548	5 937	6 352
Cellphone Allowance						-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		540	473	438	516	1 042	1 042	553	562	634
Other benefits and allowances		8 272	4 676	5 166	6 065	5 961	5 961	6 218	6 657	7 125
Payments in lieu of leave		2 126	2 262	3 291	2 311	2 311	2 311	2 477	2 266	3 530
Long service awards		618	829	684	986	986	986	763	824	890
Post-retirement benefit obligations		1 799	1 953	2 298	2 704	2 745	2 745	2 772	3 021	3 293
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		103 515	113 103	123 023	150 244	143 209	143 209	151 529	159 745	171 586
% increase	4		9.3%	8.8%	22.1%	(4.7%)	-	5.8%	5.4%	7.4%
Total Parent Municipality		115 126	126 978	136 923	166 536	159 501	159 501	168 828	178 114	191 093
			10.3%	7.8%	21.6%	(4.2%)	-	5.8%	5.5%	7.3%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance										
Cellphone Allowance										
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances										
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations										
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance										
Cellphone Allowance										
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance										
Cellphone Allowance										
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations										
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		115 126	126 978	136 923	166 536	159 501	159 501	168 828	178 114	191 093
% increase	4		10.3%	7.8%	21.6%	(4.2%)	-	5.8%	5.5%	7.3%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5.7	108 787	119 878	129 208	158 133	151 097	151 097	159 979	168 776	181 249

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4				630 860			630 860
Chief Whip								-
Executive Mayor					781 750			781 750
Deputy Executive Mayor					630 860			630 860
Executive Committee					2 372 450			2 372 450
Total for all other councillors					4 442 560			4 442 560
Total Councillors	8	-	-	-	8 858 480			8 858 480
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 256 730	226 220	123 430	73 690		1 680 070
Chief Finance Officer			1 028 490	255 720	48 430	61 140		1 393 780
Director: Corporate Services			982 550	176 870	173 220	61 140		1 393 780
Director: Strategy & Social Development			920 300	188 790	123 800	56 560		1 289 450
Director: Engineering Services			1 005 210	214 500	13 200	56 560		1 289 470
Director: Community Services (Possibility)			1 028 490	255 720	48 430	61 140		1 393 780
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	6 221 770	1 317 820	530 510	370 230		8 440 330
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	6 221 770	1 317 820	9 388 990	370 230		17 298 810

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2013/14			Current Year 2014/15			Budget Year 2015/16		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		23	7	15	23	7	15	23	7	15
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	5	2	3	5	2	3	5	2	3
Other Managers	7	38	26	2	38	26	2	38	25	1
Professionals		92	51	1	92	51	1	92	55	1
Finance		9	8		9	8		9	8	
Spatial/town planning		8	4	1	8	4	1	8	5	1
Information Technology		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Roads		6	4		6	4		6	4	
Electricity		5	4		5	4		5	4	
Water		4	4		4	4		4	5	
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		59	26		59	26		59	28	
Technicians		32	23	2	32	23	2	32	23	2
Finance		4	4		4	4		4	4	
Spatial/town planning		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Information Technology		3	3		3	3		3	3	
Roads										
Electricity		10	8		10	8		10	8	
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		14	7	2	14	7	2	14	7	2
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		141	105	11	141	105	11	144	115	16
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades		184	163	2	184	163	2	184	164	
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations		339	295	1	339	295	1	339	299	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	854	672	37	854	672	37	857	690	38
% increase					-	-	-	0.4%	2.7%	2.7%
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	5	4		5	4		5	2	

LANGEBERG
 Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
 Private Bag X2
 ASHTON
 6715

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue By Source																	
	Property rates		3 215	3 215	3 215	3 215	3 215	3 215	3 215	3 215	3 215	3 215	3 215	3 215	38 577	41 785	44 387
	Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	487	516	545
	Service charges - electricity revenue		25 325	25 325	25 325	25 325	25 325	25 325	25 325	25 325	25 325	25 325	25 325	25 324	303 898	337 566	357 839
	Service charges - water revenue		3 276	3 276	3 276	3 276	3 276	3 276	3 276	3 276	3 276	3 276	3 276	3 276	39 308	42 548	46 275
	Service charges - sanitation revenue		1 125	1 125	1 125	1 125	1 125	1 125	1 125	1 125	1 125	1 125	1 125	1 125	13 504	15 153	17 087
	Service charges - refuse revenue		984	984	984	984	984	984	984	984	984	984	984	984	11 805	13 624	15 887
	Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rental of facilities and equipment		242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	239	2 896	3 067	3 239
	Interest earned - external investments		245	245	245	245	245	245	245	245	245	245	245	245	2 940	3 072	3 210
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors		324	324	324	324	324	324	324	324	324	324	324	323	3 883	4 112	4 343
	Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Fines		116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	11 591	12 865	14 387	14 387
	Licences and permits		136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	136	1 635	1 732	1 829
	Agency services		197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	2 366	2 506	2 646
	Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	7 599	7 599	7 599	7 599	7 599	7 599	7 599	7 599	7 599	7 599	75 592	116 696	90 288
	Other revenue		1 357	1 357	1 357	1 357	1 357	1 357	1 357	1 357	1 357	1 357	1 357	1 354	16 282	17 585	19 168
	Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)			36 541	36 541	44 189	44 189	44 189	44 189	44 189	44 189	44 189	44 189	44 189	55 657	526 439	613 586	621 129
Expenditure By Type																	
	Employee related costs		15 998	12 480	12 480	12 480	15 998	12 480	15 998	12 480	12 480	12 480	12 480	12 138	159 970	168 776	181 249
	Remuneration of councillors		532	532	532	532	532	532	1 329	1 063	819	819	819	819	8 858	9 338	9 843
	Debt impairment		1 398	1 398	1 398	1 398	1 398	1 398	1 398	1 398	1 398	1 398	1 398	1 398	16 773	17 434	18 223
	Depreciation & asset impairment		1 738	1 738	1 780	1 780	1 794	1 794	1 794	1 794	1 794	1 794	1 794	2 151	21 745	26 639	30 441
	Finance charges		459	466	1 188	473	476	1 190	476	476	1 190	476	476	1 321	8 666	12 572	12 780
	Bulk purchases		20 145	20 145	20 145	20 145	20 145	20 145	20 145	20 145	20 145	20 145	20 145	20 145	241 735	255 998	270 334
	Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Contracted services		166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	166	1 993	2 114	2 228
	Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	126	141	-
	Other expenditure		6 777	6 777	6 788	6 788	6 791	6 791	6 791	6 791	6 791	6 791	6 791	19 743	94 413	100 939	103 910
	Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure			47 212	43 701	44 475	43 761	47 425	44 495	48 097	44 312	44 783	44 068	44 068	57 880	554 278	639 920	659 148
Surplus/(Deficit)			(10 671)	(7 160)	(286)	428	(3 236)	(306)	(3 908)	(123)	(594)	121	121	(2 224)	(27 839)	(27 334)	(18 020)
	Transfers recognised - capital		1 461	1 461	2 435	2 435	2 435	2 435	2 435	2 435	2 435	2 435	2 435	2 435	29 222	20 922	20 990
	Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			(9 210)	(5 699)	2 149	2 864	(801)	2 129	(1 473)	2 312	1 841	2 556	2 556	2 159	1 383	3 539	2 971
	Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)			1	(5 699)	2 149	2 864	(801)	2 129	(1 473)	2 312	1 841	2 556	2 556	2 159	1 383	3 539	2 971

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - FINANCE		3 910	3 910	7 242	7 242	7 242	7 242	7 242	7 242	7 242	7 242	7 242	7 242	80 237	85 769	90 908
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	251	271	295
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		123	123	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	3 410	1 042	1 116
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		762	762	1 520	1 520	1 520	1 520	1 520	1 520	1 520	1 520	1 520	1 520	28 372	29 605	29 198
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		33 187	33 187	37 530	37 530	37 530	37 530	37 530	37 530	37 530	37 530	37 530	37 530	443 391	517 751	520 602
Total Revenue by Vote		38 002	38 002	46 624	46 624	46 624	46 624	46 624	46 624	46 624	46 624	46 624	46 624	555 661	634 459	642 119
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - FINANCE		2 767	2 406	2 406	2 406	2 767	2 406	2 406	2 767	2 406	2 406	2 406	2 406	30 523	33 341	35 575
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		2 009	1 902	1 949	1 902	2 009	1 949	2 237	2 807	2 434	2 237	2 190	2 190	28 769	30 434	32 134
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		4 120	3 528	3 535	3 535	4 255	3 538	3 537	4 130	3 537	3 538	3 537	3 537	44 872	46 160	48 897
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		5 049	4 260	4 275	4 260	5 049	4 275	4 260	5 049	4 260	4 275	4 260	4 260	54 727	57 669	60 644
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		33 267	31 605	32 310	31 657	33 344	32 327	33 344	31 675	32 327	31 675	31 675	31 675	395 388	461 899	461 899
Total Expenditure by Vote		47 212	43 701	44 475	43 761	47 425	44 495	48 097	44 312	44 783	44 068	44 068	44 068	554 278	630 920	639 148
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(9 210)	(5 699)	2 149	2 864	(801)	2 129	(1 473)	2 312	1 841	2 556	2 556	2 556	1 383	3 539	2 971
Taxation														-	-	-
Attributable to minorities														-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate														-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(9 210)	(5 699)	2 149	2 864	(801)	2 129	(1 473)	2 312	1 841	2 556	2 556	2 556	1 383	3 539	2 971

LANGEBERG
Municipality/Municipality/Umasipala
Private Bag X2
ASHTON
6715

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
R R thousand	Revenue - Standard																
	Governance and administration	4 101	4 101	7 472	7 472	7 472	7 472	7 472	7 472	7 472	7 472	7 472	7 527	82 973	87 715	92 982	
	Executive and council	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	22	251	271	296	
	Budget and treasury office	3 910	3 910	7 242	7 242	7 242	7 242	7 242	7 242	7 242	7 242	7 242	7 242	80 237	85 789	90 908	
	Corporate services	170	170	209	209	209	209	209	209	209	209	209	263	2 485	1 654	1 779	
	Community and public safety	855	855	2 123	2 123	2 123	2 123	2 123	2 123	2 123	2 123	2 123	13 766	34 582	73 800	45 143	
	Community and social services	252	252	1 010	1 010	1 010	1 010	1 010	1 010	1 010	1 010	1 010	1 245	10 842	11 041	9 593	
	Sport and recreation	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	24	295	313	330	
	Public safety	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	11 875	16 998	18 003	19 017	
	Housing	112	112	622	622	622	622	622	622	622	622	622	621	6 448	44 443	16 202	
	Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Economic and environmental services	546	546	1 013	1 013	1 013	1 013	1 013	1 013	1 013	1 013	1 013	1 475	11 688	15 011	2 801	
	Planning and development	175	175	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	324	3 597	2 272	2 476	
	Road transport	350	350	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	1 130	7 835	12 469	39	
	Environmental protection	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	256	271	286	
	Trading services	32 500	32 500	36 016	36 016	36 016	36 016	36 016	36 016	36 016	36 016	36 016	37 273	426 417	457 933	501 194	
	Electricity	25 909	25 909	26 363	26 363	26 363	26 363	26 363	26 363	26 363	26 363	26 363	26 479	315 560	349 526	369 667	
	Water	3 462	3 462	3 868	3 868	3 868	3 868	3 868	3 868	3 868	3 868	3 868	4 025	45 759	53 713	71 072	
	Waste water management	1 579	1 579	3 112	3 112	3 112	3 112	3 112	3 112	3 112	3 112	3 112	3 490	34 654	31 165	34 054	
	Waste management	1 551	1 551	2 674	2 674	2 674	2 674	2 674	2 674	2 674	2 674	2 674	3 279	30 444	23 529	26 400	
	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total Revenue - Standard	38 002	38 002	46 624	46 624	46 624	46 624	46 624	46 624	46 624	46 624	46 624	60 040	555 661	634 459	642 119
		Expenditure - Standard															
		Governance and administration	7 343	6 500	6 552	6 500	7 343	6 552	8 140	7 031	6 540	6 788	6 788	11 385	87 761	93 807	98 907
		Executive and council	2 315	2 170	2 217	2 170	2 315	2 217	3 112	2 702	2 504	2 458	2 458	5 455	32 092	33 965	35 899
Budget and treasury office		2 767	2 406	2 406	2 406	2 767	2 406	2 767	2 406	2 406	2 406	2 406	2 972	30 523	33 341	35 575	
Corporate services		2 261	1 923	1 929	1 923	2 261	1 923	1 929	1 923	1 923	1 923	1 923	2 958	25 146	26 501	27 433	
Community and public safety		5 413	4 617	4 684	4 674	5 489	4 703	5 489	4 693	4 703	4 693	4 693	10 920	64 769	107 353	84 307	
Community and social services		2 200	1 862	1 869	1 869	2 210	1 872	2 210	1 671	1 872	1 871	1 871	2 149	23 725	25 289	26 752	
Sport and recreation		388	332	332	332	388	332	388	332	332	332	332	340	4 161	4 350	4 699	
Public safety		2 528	2 189	2 189	2 189	2 528	2 198	2 528	2 189	2 198	2 189	2 189	2 166	27 268	28 762	30 540	
Housing		297	235	284	284	297	230	284	230	301	301	301	6 265	9 595	48 953	22 405	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		3 968	3 283	3 345	3 286	4 046	3 346	3 920	3 287	3 346	3 287	3 287	5 787	44 126	46 618	50 671	
Planning and development		1 043	859	862	862	1 043	863	1 054	863	863	863	863	1 582	11 634	11 178	11 924	
Road transport		1 489	1 292	1 350	1 292	1 489	1 292	1 489	1 292	1 350	1 292	1 292	3 097	18 072	20 079	22 329	
Environmental protection		1 377	1 132	1 132	1 132	1 377	1 132	1 377	1 132	1 132	1 132	1 132	1 109	14 419	15 360	16 417	
Trading services		30 548	29 301	29 895	29 301	30 548	29 895	30 548	29 301	29 895	29 301	29 301	29 789	357 622	383 142	405 264	
Electricity		23 760	23 372	23 492	23 372	23 760	23 492	23 760	23 372	23 492	23 372	23 372	23 455	282 070	302 656	319 013	
Water		3 358	2 978	3 062	2 978	3 358	3 062	3 358	2 978	3 062	2 978	2 978	3 034	37 302	39 665	42 818	
Waste water management		1 141	994	1 383	994	1 141	994	1 383	994	1 141	994	994	1 369	13 971	14 650	15 371	
Waste management		2 249	1 957	1 957	1 957	2 249	1 958	1 958	1 957	1 958	1 957	1 957	1 931	24 339	26 171	28 062	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total Expenditure - Standard	47 212	43 701	44 475	43 761	47 425	44 495	48 097	44 312	44 783	44 068	44 068	57 880	554 278	630 920	639 148
		Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	(9 210)	(5 699)	2 149	2 864	(801)	2 129	(1 473)	2 312	1 841	2 556	2 556	2 159	1 383	3 539	2 971
		Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate															
1		Surplus/(Deficit)	(9 210)	(5 699)	2 149	2 864	(801)	2 129	(1 473)	2 312	1 841	2 556	2 556	2 159	1 383	3 539	2 971

LANGEBERG
Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Munisipala
Private Bag X2
ASHTON

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - FINANCE																
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL																
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT																
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES																
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES																
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		85	85	342	342	427	427	427	427	427	427	427	427	4 275	4 275	-
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		70	70	279	279	349	349	349	349	349	349	349	349	3 489	3 489	-
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		877	877	3 509	3 509	4 386	4 386	4 386	4 386	4 386	4 386	4 386	4 386	43 860	46 343	47 590
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	1 032	1 032	4 130	4 130	5 162	5 162	5 162	5 162	5 162	5 162	5 162	5 162	51 624	46 343	47 590
Total Capital Expenditure	2	1 032	1 032	4 130	4 130	5 162	5 162	5 162	5 162	5 162	5 162	5 162	5 162	51 624	46 343	47 590

I AM A MEMBER OF THE
 PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE
 OF THE NATIONAL ASSEMBLY
 AND I HAVE REVIEWED THE
 INFORMATION PROVIDED TO ME
 BY THE MINISTER OF
 FINANCE AND I AM
 SATISFIED THAT THE
 INFORMATION IS TRUE AND
 CORRECT.

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
1	Capital Expenditure - Standard																
	Governance and administration																
	Executive and council		52	52	210	210	262	262	262	262	262	262	262	262	2 625	-	-
	Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Corporate services		52	52	210	210	262	262	262	262	262	262	262	262	2 625	-	-
	Community and public safety																
	Community and social services		116	116	463	463	579	579	579	579	579	579	579	579	5 789	2 500	2 500
	Sport and recreation		86	86	343	343	429	429	429	429	429	429	429	429	4 289	-	-
	Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing		30	30	120	120	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	1 500	2 500	2 500
	Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Economic and environmental services																
	Planning and development		234	234	938	938	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	1 172	11 719	19 383	8 500
	Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Environmental protection		217	217	870	870	1 087	1 087	1 087	1 087	1 087	1 087	1 087	1 087	10 869	19 383	8 500
	Trading services																
	Electricity		630	630	2 519	2 519	3 149	3 149	3 149	3 149	3 149	3 149	3 149	3 149	31 491	24 459	36 590
	Water		101	101	404	404	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	5 054	4 580	3 298
	Waste water management		71	71	282	282	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	3 528	11 930	24 792
	Waste management		181	181	726	726	907	907	907	907	907	907	907	907	9 070	4 400	6 600
	Other		277	277	1 107	1 107	1 384	1 384	1 384	1 384	1 384	1 384	1 384	1 384	13 839	3 550	1 900
	Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	2	1 032	1 032	4 130	4 130	5 162	5 162	5 162	5 162	5 162	5 162	5 162	5 162	51 624	46 343	47 590
	Funded by:																
	National Government		533	533	2 131	2 131	2 663	2 663	2 663	2 663	2 663	2 663	2 663	2 663	26 633	20 873	20 990
	Provincial Government		52	52	207	207	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	2 589	-	-
	District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers recognised - capital		584	584	2 338	2 338	2 922	2 922	2 922	2 922	2 922	2 922	2 922	2 922	29 222	20 873	20 990
	Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Internally generated funds		448	448	1 792	1 792	2 240	2 240	2 240	2 240	2 240	2 240	2 240	2 240	22 448	20 873	26 600
	Total Capital Funding		1 032	1 032	4 130	4 130	5 162	5 162	5 162	5 162	5 162	5 162	5 162	5 162	51 624	46 343	47 590

Langeberg Municipality
 Private Bag X2
 Ashton 7715
 Langeberg Municipality/Umasipala

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS		Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates		3 536	7 131	5 196	4 184	2 864	2 820	2 639	2 683	2 803	2 436	2 569	560	39 420	43 531	45 055
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	472	472	500	528
Service charges - electricity revenue		21 295	23 084	22 820	25 363	22 849	25 086	24 469	29 565	27 314	28 979	28 711	28 286	307 820	324 815	356 682
Service charges - water revenue		2 654	3 097	2 795	3 360	2 862	2 966	3 265	4 127	4 103	4 180	3 812	7 194	44 415	44 122	44 812
Service charges - sanitation revenue		1 056	1 174	1 087	1 202	1 181	1 183	1 146	1 246	1 200	1 065	1 182	5 106	17 829	15 895	17 233
Service charges - refuse revenue		912	1 084	962	1 075	1 028	1 037	1 010	1 086	1 058	985	1 012	965	12 214	14 443	15 593
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		260	163	241	214	210	276	340	314	196	191	179	166	2 751	2 914	3 077
Interest earned - external investments		370	229	342	-	360	-	413	-	185	416	203	276	2 793	2 919	3 060
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 689	3 689	3 907	4 125
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		145	609	624	614	540	533	704	564	301	262	264	631	5 789	6 131	6 474
Licences and permits		136	145	154	148	145	103	163	139	106	113	136	148	1 635	1 732	1 829
Agency services		216	213	237	240	227	156	241	216	189	166	193	72	2 366	2 506	2 646
Transfer receipts - operational		29 253	1 848	-	2 442	21 423	394	2 468	1 967	15 454	-	-	-	75 248	116 696	90 288
Other revenue		131	227	198	250	105	124	201	200	6 525	4 837	81	3 301	16 209	17 585	19 188
Cash Receipts by Source		59 962	39 004	34 654	39 092	53 794	34 677	37 059	42 138	59 435	43 651	38 321	59 866	532 652	597 696	610 560
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfer receipts - capital		4 429	1 627	2 453	477	8 635	-	-	1 845	1 189	-	3 257	-	23 912	20 873	20 890
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		27	27	53	37	41	21	15	127	46	20	22	21	457	404	399
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		582	254	200	101	42	42	45	67	397	34	102	132	2 000	380	250
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		65 000	40 912	37 360	39 707	62 513	34 740	37 119	84 176	61 067	43 705	41 703	11 019	599 021	618 352	631 140
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		12 618	12 885	13 250	13 313	20 307	13 225	12 034	12 547	13 123	11 967	12 411	12 250	159 970	168 776	181 249
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 858	8 858	9 338	9 843
Finance charges		-	-	755	-	-	599	-	-	697	-	-	623	2 674	5 969	5 567
Bulk purchases - Electricity		24 810	23 966	15 786	17 195	17 519	20 040	23 234	22 819	19 708	15 996	14 930	21 919	238 013	252 955	266 170
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		-	37	563	240	39	68	-	361	610	541	586	678	3 723	3 942	4 163
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		83	204	198	193	182	190	77	328	112	135	110	181	1 993	2 110	2 228
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		4 294	8 068	6 412	4 501	10 624	13 296	4 582	5 473	9 873	5 193	12 395	6 909	87 620	124 190	106 313
Cash Payments by Type		41 804	45 161	36 963	35 440	48 672	47 417	39 927	41 529	40 212	33 833	40 432	51 458	502 849	566 410	575 535
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		1 339	2 715	5 376	8 630	6 461	6 139	1 187	5 681	10 425	5 477	14 003	(15 811)	51 624	46 343	47 590
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	742	-	-	676	-	-	738	-	-	715	2 871	3 791	3 967
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		43 144	47 876	43 081	44 071	55 133	54 232	41 114	47 210	51 376	39 311	54 435	36 363	557 344	616 544	627 092
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		21 856	(6 964)	(5 721)	(4 364)	7 380	(19 492)	(3 994)	36 965	9 692	4 384	(12 732)	(25 344)	1 677	1 809	4 047
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:		67 268	69 125	82 161	76 440	72 076	79 456	59 965	55 970	92 935	107 021	107 021	94 289	67 268	68 946	70 754
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		89 125	82 161	76 440	72 076	79 456	59 965	55 970	92 935	102 627	107 021	94 289	68 946	68 946	70 754	74 802

LANGBERG
 Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
 Private Bag X2
 ASHTON
 6715

WC026 Langeberg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates		N/A								
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Materials and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
plus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Public contributions & donations										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

LANGEBERG
Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
Private Bag X2
ASHTON
6715

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
N/A					

LANGEBERG
Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
Private Bag X2
ASHTON
6715

LANGEBERG
Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
Private Bag X2
ASHTON
6715

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

[illegible]

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Specialised vehicles	1 350	-	676	3 030	2 677	2 677	-	-	-
Refuse	1 350	-	676	3 030	2 677	2 677	-	-	-
Fire					-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy					-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances					-	-	-	-	-

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description		Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure			4 034	24 755	34 454	11 499	10 834	10 834	19 489	18 033	9 800	
Infrastructure - Road transport			2 532	2 991	4 630	2 490	2 990	2 990	10 419	13 133	2 250	
Roads, Pavements & Bridges			2 532	2 991	4 630				7 180	12 603	250	
Storm water						2 490	2 990	2 990	3 230	450	2 000	
Infrastructure - Electricity			780	2 394	5 905	5 034	5 135	5 135	1 900	2 100	2 350	
Generation					1 406							
Transmission & Reticalation			679	2 288	4 276	4 874	4 975	4 975	1 900	2 100	2 350	
Street Lighting			101	106	222	160	160	160				
Infrastructure - Water			722	8 806	20 924	1 980	1 834	1 834			3 500	
Dams & Reservoirs				1 701	6 507							
Water purification			370	3 724								
Reticalation			351	3 380	14 417	1 980	1 834	1 834			3 500	
Infrastructure - Sanitation				10 565	2 995	1 095	875	875	7 170	2 800	1 700	
Reticalation					204					2 800		
Sewerage purification				10 565	2 791	1 095	875	875	7 170		1 700	
Infrastructure - Other												
Waste Management												
Transportation												
Gas												
Other												
Community			717	312	199	500	500	500				
Parks & gardens			111									
Sportsfields & stadia						500	500	500				
Swimming pools												
Community halls			196	32	199							
Libraries			94	185								
Recreational facilities				94								
Fire, safety & emergency												
Security and policing												
Buses												
Clinics												
Museums & Art Galleries												
Cemeteries			148									
Social rental housing												
Other			169									
Heritage assets												
Buildings												
Other												
Investment properties												
Housing development												
Other												
Other assets			1 050	826	1 919	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 375		1 400	
General vehicles												
Specialised vehicles												
Plant & equipment					345				250			
Computers - hardware/equipment			851	826	674	1 200	1 200	1 200	825			
Furniture and other office equipment												
Abattoirs												
Markets												
Civic Land and Buildings												
Other Buildings			144						300		1 400	
Other Land												
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)												
Other			55									
Agricultural assets												
List sub-class												
Biological assets												
List sub-class												
Intangibles												
Computers - software & programming												
Other (Net sub-class)												
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets			1	5 801	25 893	35 672	13 199	12 534	12 534	20 863	18 033	11 200
Specialised vehicles												
Refuse												
Fire												
Conservancy												
Ambulances												
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex				15.0%	49.6%	68.8%	24.2%	21.3%	21.3%	40.4%	38.9%	23.5%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn				27.2%	154.0%	176.8%	65.6%	62.3%	62.3%	95.9%	67.7%	36.8%

LANGEBERG
Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
Private Bag X2
ASHTON
6715

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure	1	5 348	5 961	7 249	6 327	6 827	6 827	15 142	15 408	15 676
Infrastructure - Road transport		2 030	1 835	1 927	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 991	2 109	2 227
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		2 030	1 835	1 927	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 991	2 109	2 227
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		640	1 671	2 744	2 020	2 520	2 520	10 628	10 628	10 628
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reti-culation		599	1 299	2 326	1 641	2 141	2 141	8 633	8 633	8 633
Street Lighting		241	373	408	379	379	379	1 995	1 995	1 995
Infrastructure - Water		1 664	1 685	1 795	1 757	1 757	1 757	1 841	1 950	2 059
Dams & Reservoirs		42	30	60	73	73	73	77	81	86
Water purification		218	201	186	244	244	244	255	270	286
Reti-culation		1 403	1 453	1 549	1 440	1 440	1 440	1 509	1 599	1 686
Infrastructure - Sanitation		612	768	783	658	658	658	681	721	761
Reti-culation		525	579	600	407	407	407	427	452	477
Sewerage purification		286	183	183	243	243	243	254	269	284
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		1 338	555	586	688	743	743	779	823	870
Parks & gardens		171	206	254	254	254	254	264	282	290
Sportsfields & stadia		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools		9	4	1	12	32	32	34	36	36
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	35	35	35	37	39	
Recreational facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire safety & emergency	968	311	315	312	312	312	327	346	365	
Security and policing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	869	32	65	110	110	110	115	122	129	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	5 037	5 549	6 938	7 542	8 157	8 157	10 599	11 055	11 513	
General vehicles	3 035	3 780	4 696	4 942	5 147	5 147	6 856	7 130	7 421	
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fleet & equipment	673	629	730	981	1 010	1 010	1 782	1 340	1 388	
Computers - hardware/equipment	85	58	58	70	120	120	124	131	138	
Furniture and other office equipment	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Civic Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Buildings	1 243	1 096	1 447	1 511	1 843	1 843	2 290	2 404	2 512	
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supplier Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	1	22	7	36	36	36	38	40	42	
Agricultural assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
List sub-class	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information	58	87	82	73	73	73	76	81	85	
Computers - software & programming	58	87	82	73	73	73	76	81	85	
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	11 780	12 142	14 858	14 631	15 801	15 801	26 594	27 367	28 143
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Amphibious		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RAM as a % of PPE		2.0%	2.6%	3.0%	2.7%	2.9%	2.9%	4.7%	4.8%	4.6%
RAM as % Operating Expenditure		3.1%	3.0%	3.4%	3.0%	3.1%	3.1%	4.8%	4.7%	4.4%

6715 ⁷⁰⁴⁵³³ Medi

6715 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework

Specialised vehicles	307	315	221	336	336	336	198	198	198
Refuse	307	315	221	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire				336	336	336	198	198	198
Conservancy				-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances				-	-	-	-	-	-

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - FINANCE		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		4 275	-	-				
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES		3 489	-	-				
Total Capital Expenditure		51 624	46 343	47 590	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - FINANCE								
Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL								
Vote 3 - STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT								
Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES								
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		51 624	46 343	47 590	-	-	-	-

LANGEBERG
 Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
 Private Bag X2
 ASHTON
 6715

LANGEBERG
Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
Private Bag X2
ASHTON
6715

[illegible]

LANGE BERG
 Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
 Private Bag X2
 ASHTON
 6715

Remainder of fiscal capital project										Total	RIP	Project	Program/Project description	Project number	RIP	Total	Individually Approved	Asset Class	Asset Job Class	GPS coordinates	Total Project	Fiscal year schedule	2015/16 Budget Year	2016/17 Budget Year	2017/18 Budget Year	2018/19 Budget Year	2019/20 Budget Year	2020/21 Budget Year	2021/22 Budget Year	2022/23 Budget Year	2023/24 Budget Year	2024/25 Budget Year	2025/26 Budget Year	2026/27 Budget Year	2027/28 Budget Year	2028/29 Budget Year	2029/30 Budget Year	2030/31 Budget Year	2031/32 Budget Year	2032/33 Budget Year	2033/34 Budget Year	2034/35 Budget Year	2035/36 Budget Year	2036/37 Budget Year	2037/38 Budget Year	2038/39 Budget Year	2039/40 Budget Year	2040/41 Budget Year	2041/42 Budget Year	2042/43 Budget Year	2043/44 Budget Year	2044/45 Budget Year	2045/46 Budget Year	2046/47 Budget Year	2047/48 Budget Year	2048/49 Budget Year	2049/50 Budget Year	2050/51 Budget Year	2051/52 Budget Year	2052/53 Budget Year	2053/54 Budget Year	2054/55 Budget Year	2055/56 Budget Year	2056/57 Budget Year	2057/58 Budget Year	2058/59 Budget Year	2059/60 Budget Year	2060/61 Budget Year	2061/62 Budget Year	2062/63 Budget Year	2063/64 Budget Year	2064/65 Budget Year	2065/66 Budget Year	2066/67 Budget Year	2067/68 Budget Year	2068/69 Budget Year	2069/70 Budget Year	2070/71 Budget Year	2071/72 Budget Year	2072/73 Budget Year	2073/74 Budget Year	2074/75 Budget Year	2075/76 Budget Year	2076/77 Budget Year	2077/78 Budget Year	2078/79 Budget Year	2079/80 Budget Year	2080/81 Budget Year	2081/82 Budget Year	2082/83 Budget Year	2083/84 Budget Year	2084/85 Budget Year	2085/86 Budget Year	2086/87 Budget Year	2087/88 Budget Year	2088/89 Budget Year	2089/90 Budget Year	2090/91 Budget Year	2091/92 Budget Year	2092/93 Budget Year	2093/94 Budget Year	2094/95 Budget Year	2095/96 Budget Year	2096/97 Budget Year	2097/98 Budget Year	2098/99 Budget Year	2099/00 Budget Year	2100/01 Budget Year	2101/02 Budget Year	2102/03 Budget Year	2103/04 Budget Year	2104/05 Budget Year	2105/06 Budget Year	2106/07 Budget Year	2107/08 Budget Year	2108/09 Budget Year	2109/10 Budget Year	2110/11 Budget Year	2111/12 Budget Year	2112/13 Budget Year	2113/14 Budget Year	2114/15 Budget Year	2115/16 Budget Year	2116/17 Budget Year	2117/18 Budget Year	2118/19 Budget Year	2119/20 Budget Year	2120/21 Budget Year	2121/22 Budget Year	2122/23 Budget Year	2123/24 Budget Year	2124/25 Budget Year	2125/26 Budget Year	2126/27 Budget Year	2127/28 Budget Year	2128/29 Budget Year	2129/30 Budget Year	2130/31 Budget Year	2131/32 Budget Year	2132/33 Budget Year	2133/34 Budget Year	2134/35 Budget Year	2135/36 Budget Year	2136/37 Budget Year	2137/38 Budget Year	2138/39 Budget Year	2139/40 Budget Year	2140/41 Budget Year	2141/42 Budget Year	2142/43 Budget Year	2143/44 Budget Year	2144/45 Budget Year	2145/46 Budget Year	2146/47 Budget Year	2147/48 Budget Year	2148/49 Budget Year	2149/50 Budget Year	2150/51 Budget Year	2151/52 Budget Year	2152/53 Budget Year	2153/54 Budget Year	2154/55 Budget Year	2155/56 Budget Year	2156/57 Budget Year	2157/58 Budget Year	2158/59 Budget Year	2159/60 Budget Year	2160/61 Budget Year	2161/62 Budget Year	2162/63 Budget Year	2163/64 Budget Year	2164/65 Budget Year	2165/66 Budget Year	2166/67 Budget Year	2167/68 Budget Year	2168/69 Budget Year	2169/70 Budget Year	2170/71 Budget Year	2171/72 Budget Year	2172/73 Budget Year	2173/74 Budget Year	2174/75 Budget Year	2175/76 Budget Year	2176/77 Budget Year	2177/78 Budget Year	2178/79 Budget Year	2179/80 Budget Year	2180/81 Budget Year	2181/82 Budget Year	2182/83 Budget Year	2183/84 Budget Year	2184/85 Budget Year	2185/86 Budget Year	2186/87 Budget Year	2187/88 Budget Year	2188/89 Budget Year	2189/90 Budget Year	2190/91 Budget Year	2191/92 Budget Year	2192/93 Budget Year	2193/94 Budget Year	2194/95 Budget Year	2195/96 Budget Year	2196/97 Budget Year	2197/98 Budget Year	2198/99 Budget Year	2199/00 Budget Year	2200/01 Budget Year	2201/02 Budget Year	2202/03 Budget Year	2203/04 Budget Year	2204/05 Budget Year	2205/06 Budget Year	2206/07 Budget Year	2207/08 Budget Year	2208/09 Budget Year	2209/10 Budget Year	2210/11 Budget Year	2211/12 Budget Year	2212/13 Budget Year	2213/14 Budget Year	2214/15 Budget Year	2215/16 Budget Year	2216/17 Budget Year	2217/18 Budget Year	2218/19 Budget Year	2219/20 Budget Year	2220/21 Budget Year	2221/22 Budget Year	2222/23 Budget Year	2223/24 Budget Year	2224/25 Budget Year	2225/26 Budget Year	2226/27 Budget Year	2227/28 Budget Year	2228/29 Budget Year	2229/30 Budget Year	2230/31 Budget Year	2231/32 Budget Year	2232/33 Budget Year
-------------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-------	-----	---------	-----------------------------	----------------	-----	-------	-----------------------	-------------	-----------------	-----------------	---------------	----------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------

[illegible]

WC:826 Langenberg - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

[illegible]

W0234 Langeberg - Supporting table 16A1 Detailed capital budget																		
Municipal Vote/Capital project		Ref	Program/Project Description	Project number	RDP Good score	Individually Approved (Y/N/C)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information		
ID Number											Actual Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year v1 2019/20	Budget Year v2 2019/20	Ward location	Area or housing	
			Phase 2.08, upgrade of R40000000, 3 infrastructure sites		3	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water & Wastewater	Latitude: 32.839301 Longitude: 19.889092									
		1									11 828	18 819	51 628	48 343	50 392		376	
Details:																		
Cost of capital projects presented by priority																		
Category A																		
Water project A																		
Category B																		
Electricity project B																		
Category Capital expenditure																		
Total Capital expenditure											11 828	18 819	51 628	48 343	50 392			

LANGEBERG
Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
Private Bag X2
ASHTON
6715

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref.	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target		Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
							year to complete	Year	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote	1.2			Examples	Examples									
N/A														
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity														
Entity Name N/A														

LANGEBERG
 Munisipaliteit/Municipality/Umasipala
 Private Bag X2
 ASHTON
 6715

